<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll and Sustainable Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified®</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the KnollExtra Price List</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing Your Order</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollExtra Visual Index</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollExtra Bracket Chart</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintaining Your Purchase</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Desktop Accessories
- The Smokador™ Collection: Exec Rectilinear 14
- The Smokador™ Collection: Contemporary Leather 22
- The Smokador™ Collection: Traditional Leather 30
- The Smokador™ Collection: Replacement Parts 36

### Boardroom Accessories
- International Collection: Glassware 38
- International Collection: Stainless Boardroom Accessories 40
- International Collection: Plastic Boardroom Accessories 46
- International Collection: Umbrella Stand and Clocks 48
- International Collection: Replacement Parts 50

### Office System Accessories
- Orchestra® Universal System Accessories: by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel 52
- Orchestra® Universal System Accessories: by Brooks Rorke 76

### Office Automation Accessories
- Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations 78
- Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations 80
- Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations 82
- Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I 84
- Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II 86
- Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions 88
- Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 90
- Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories 94
- Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra: Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System 96
- Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra: Wishbone Rotation Flat Panel Monitor Support 110
- Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra: Zorro Flat Panel Monitor Support 112
- Worksurface Support: CPU Holders 114
- Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders 116
- Worksurface Support: Equipment Storage 118

### Storage
- BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter 120
- Universal Pencil Drawer: by Brooks Rorke 130

### Communication Boards
- Universal Marker Boards: by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel 132
- Universal Fabric Boards: Standard Sizes 134
- Universal Fabric Boards: Options and Mounting Information 135
- Universal Fabric Boards: Top Cap Hung Marker Board 140

### Lighting
- Copeland™ Light: by Stephan Copeland 142
- Tolomeo Light Fixtures by Artemide® 148
- Little Dipper and Big Dipper: Lighting System 152
- Desktop Lamp: By John Rizzi and Brooks Rorke 154

### Electrical
- Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra: Wire Management Spine 156

### Alpha-Numeric Index
- 158

### Selling Policy
- 160

### General Ordering Information
- 162
Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC); GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and Chicago Climate Exchange (CCX®).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

1. Global Climate Change
   - Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
   - Knoll is a member of the Chicago Climate Exchange, which promotes greenhouse gas reduction through the trading of credits earned for reducing emissions.
   - Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

2. Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool
   Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use, and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.
   - Knoll partners with The Green Standard.org (formerly the International Design Center for the Environment, or IDCE) to develop an affordable, universal, ISO-compliant computer-based LCA tool that can be used by the entire contract furniture industry.

An affordable universal LCA tool has enormous potential value to:
   - Help stop dangerous and irreversible climate change
   - Conserve natural resources and reduce waste
   - Improve quality of life
   - Eliminate market confusion about green products using real metrics and sound science
   - Facilitate design innovation
   - Advance the sustainability triple bottom line: environment, economics and social equity

3. Setting Industry Standards
   - Knoll partners with MTS (Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMART® Standard, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of the SMART Standard, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
   - Knoll also participates in an ongoing BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) initiative to establish sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
   - Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll environmental, health and safety programs, visit knoll.com/environment.
All KnollExtra products are GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality certified.

GREENGUARD provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials.

GREENGUARD certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standard. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute (GEI), and industry-independent, non-profit organization.

GREENGUARD Certification Program
• Internationally recognized for evaluating product emissions and certifying building materials, furnishings, finishes and cleaning products and processes that meet stringent indoor air quality criteria defined by GEI.
• Products undergo rigorous, third-party testing to determine their impact on indoor air pollution with requirements for ongoing testing and verification.
• Certification confirms a manufacturer's environmental responsibility, and signifies their environmental achievements through independent, third-party testing and verification.
• GREENGUARD Certified products are recommended by leading sustainable building programs, including:
  – U.S Green Building Council’s (USGBC) LEED Rating System,
  – National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Green Building Guidelines,
  – Green Guide for Health Care (GGHC),
  – Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) Best Practices Manual,
  – New York City Department of Design and Construction Sustainable Design Specifications, among others.
An Overview

In the first part of the Price List you’ll find a full range of desktop accessories, including the Smokador and the International Collection of boardroom accessories.

The second part features Orchestra Universal System Accessories, a complete scope of paper management accessories perfect for panel-mounted or freestanding application.

Part three offers a broad range of systems support products, including computer accessories, storage drawers, communications boards, and lighting.

Can’t find it? Consult the Table of Contents on page 1 or the Alpha-numeric Index on page 158.

Product Information on Each Page

The KnollExtra Price List was designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for KnollExtra products. On each page, the following features will assist you:

- **Description/Construction** explains salient features, capabilities, materials, and country of origin.
- **Dimensions** provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth and height of the product.
- **Weight** is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging or complementary items such as pens, memo paper or calendars.
- **Order Code/Ordering Information** outlines exactly how to specify KnollExtra product and the full scope of finish options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number is specified.
- **Custom Options** reviews availability of special sizes, finishes etc.

For More Information

For more information, contact your KnollExtra sales representative, telephone Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665, or visit one of the Knoll showrooms listed on the last page of this book.

A Word About Finishes

KnollExtra finishes are designed to complement a broad range of interiors and office products.

Key KnollExtra finishes coordinate with specific Knoll systems finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Core Finish</th>
<th>Office System Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orchestra Load bar / Slatboard</td>
<td>Medium grey (115)</td>
<td>Medium grey (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft grey (117)</td>
<td>Soft grey (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black (111)</td>
<td>Black (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beige Mist (611)</td>
<td>Beige Mist (611)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Placing Your Order

Use the Following Addresses
If you would like to send a standard lead time order to our order entry department, please use the following address:

For North American orders:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1788
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard order confirmation form.

Ship-Complete Orders
Orders that must ship complete are to be so stated on the purchase order. Products with different lead times, combined on one order, can be acknowledged for shipment based on the longest of those lead times. Orders not marked “ship complete” will be released according to the confirmation, and invoiced in increments.

For More Information
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to page 160 of this price list.

For additional information on KnollExtra, contact your Knoll representative, a Knoll dealer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>THE SMOKADOR COLLECTION ● Exec Rectilinear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Single Letter Tray" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
<td>Memo Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Memo Box" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>Desk Pad: ¾” Side Panels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Desk Pad ¾” Side Panels" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Round Wastebasket" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>THE SMOKADOR COLLECTION ● Contemporary Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>Letter Tray Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image19" alt="Letter Tray Cover" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-27</td>
<td>Memo Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image22" alt="Memo Box" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image25" alt="Appointment Book" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image28" alt="Book Ends" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## THE SMOKADOR COLLECTION  ●  Contemporary Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28-29</td>
<td>Desk Pad: 4&quot; Side Panels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THE SMOKADOR COLLECTION  ●  Traditional Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>Letter Tray Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-39</td>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-35</td>
<td>Desk Pad: 3½&quot; Side Panels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THE INTERNATIONAL COLLECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38-39</td>
<td>Aalto Vase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-41</td>
<td>Large Stainless Carafe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-43</td>
<td>Stainless Coffee Pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-45</td>
<td>Stainless Ice Tongs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>THE INTERNATIONAL COLLECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-47</td>
<td>Large Plastic Carafe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small Plastic Carafe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plastic Water Pitcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plastic Creamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plastic Sugar Bowl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-49</td>
<td>Ivy Umbrella Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathiesen Wall Clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bodoni Wall Clock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>ORCHESTRA UNIVERSAL SYSTEM ACCESSORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52-55</td>
<td>Front Single Letter Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front Double Letter Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side Single Letter Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side Double Letter Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side Single Legal Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side Double Legal Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-57</td>
<td>2-Way Binder Bin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical Paper Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slanted Sorter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>File Sorter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58-59</td>
<td>Mini-Shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hanging File Holders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utility Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-61</td>
<td>Tape Dispenser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Memo Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62-63</td>
<td>Clip/Cup Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bud Vase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64-65</td>
<td>Racetack Desk Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wastebasket &amp; Recycling Wastebasket</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ORCHESTRA UNIVERSAL SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Worksurface:</th>
<th>Slatboard: 6 1/2'' H</th>
<th>Slatboard: 14 1/6'' H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66-72</td>
<td>Load Bar/Info Rail</td>
<td>Mounted Bracket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-77</td>
<td>Portable Small Diskette Tote</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portable Large Diskette Tote</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portable Letter Size File Tote</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portable Legal Size File Tote</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OFFICE AUTOMATION ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Juliet</th>
<th>Juliet with Palm Rest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78-89</td>
<td>Adjustable Keyboard Support - Romeo and Juliet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Juliet Mouse Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Juliet Palm Rest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Over-ten Mouse Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Act I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Act II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SURF® ERGONOMIC ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Wrist Rest</th>
<th>Mouse Pad</th>
<th>Lumbar support</th>
<th>Surf Board or VDT Corner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90-93</td>
<td>Wrist Rest</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mouse Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>Surf Board or VDT Corner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>OFFICE AUTOMATION ACCESSORIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>VDT Sleeve</td>
<td>Adjustable Foot Rest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-113</td>
<td>Wishbone Kit</td>
<td>Wishbone Standard Arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wishbone Back to Back Arm</td>
<td>Wishbone Forearm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wishbone C-Arm</td>
<td>Wishbone C-Arm Toolbar Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wishbone Rotation</td>
<td>Zorro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grommet mount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Adjustable Metal CPU Holder</td>
<td>Adjustable Mobile CPU Trolley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-1</td>
<td>Adjustable Vertical Metal CPU Holder</td>
<td>Adjustable Vertical Sling CPU Holder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Printer/Fax Drawer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Center File</td>
<td>Deep Center File</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124-127</td>
<td>Narrow Keyboard Drawer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-131</td>
<td>Pencil Drawer</td>
<td>Top Drawer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad</td>
<td>Keyboard/Filing Drawer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Pencil Drawer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>132-141</td>
<td>Marker Board</td>
<td>Marker Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Boards</td>
<td>Top Cap Hung Marker Board</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## LIGHTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>142-155</td>
<td>Copeland Standard</td>
<td>Copeland Compact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tolomeo Standard</td>
<td>Tolomeo Mini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tolomeo VDT</td>
<td>Tolomeo Micro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Big Dipper</td>
<td>Little Dipper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desktop Lamp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ELECTRICAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>156-157</td>
<td>Cable Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>System</td>
<td>Bracket Suffix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>E(Y)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Morrison Network</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reff</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dividends</td>
<td>DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dividends</td>
<td>DS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calibre</td>
<td>CE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Currents</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Currents</td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*EY for orchestra brackets. If your system is not listed, please consult your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665.

For system and bracket information on the manufacturer’s listed below or any other manufacturer, please consult your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665.

- All-Steel
- American Seating
- Gunlocke
- Hon
- Haworth
- Herman Miller
- Kimball
- Smed
- Steelcase
- Steelcase
- Teknion
Maintaining Your Purchase

While KnollExtra relies on highly durable materials in each product line, regular basic maintenance will ensure the longevity of your product. Most stains, marks, and discolorations can be removed by following the simple instructions outlined on this page.

**Plastic**
Windex and a dry cloth.

**SofStone**
Early removal of a stain makes SofStone care much easier. This is especially true of coated areas which are frequently handled. If oil smudges are allowed to build up, they can soften the suede coating, and become very difficult to remove. Most dirt and smudges can be removed by the following methods:

1. Greasy stains (crayon, oil, lipstick, etc.): remove grease and wax stains with a naptha-dampened lint-free cloth. Change the cloth frequently to remove as much grease as possible without spreading the stain.
2. Non-greasy stains (dirt, coffee, mustard, catsup, etc.): dirt and smudge areas can generally be removed by using a sponge or soft bristle brush with Liquid Ajax, Mr. Clean, Lestoil, or 3M brand carpet spot remover and upholstery cleaner. Follow the instructions on the label, and rinse thoroughly with clear water and a lint-free cloth.
3. Combination stains (chocolate, ice cream, gravy, soup, etc.): combination stains are caused by materials that contain both greasy and non-greasy substances. First use the procedures for non-greasy stains as stated above. Then, rinse thoroughly with clear water and thoroughly dry with a lint-free cloth. If greasy stain persists, follow the procedure for greasy stains as stated above. Repeat as necessary.

**Stainless Steel**
Windex and a dry cloth.

**Antique Brass, Brushed Zinc and Black Oxide**
A damp cloth with no cleaning agents.

**Satin Brass**
Pledge.

**Linoleum**
Windex and a dry cloth.

**Contemporary and Traditional Standard Leathers**
Mild soap and water on a soft cloth.

**Spinneybeck Leathers**
As a result of the high quality aniline dye process, most scratches or minor stains can be removed simply by gently rubbing them with your fingers. The body’s natural oils revitalize the leather. For stubborn stains, use mild soap and water. Take care to wash the surface evenly since soaps may slightly alter the leather’s tonality.

**Surf Collection**
Wipe nylon skin using warm water and mild detergent. Do not use abrasives.

**Office Automation**

**Accessories/Storage Drawers**
Clean with a soft cloth and Windex, Fantastik, Endust or other non-abrasive household cleaners. Remove stubborn stains with SoScrub.

For Surf Board and VDT Sleeve soft touch paints, never use abrasives. Clean with lukewarm water and a soft cloth.

**Marker Boards**
For day-to-day use, surface requires only a dry cleaning with a standard felt eraser or dry cloth. For best results, keep marker board and marker pens at room temperature. KnollExtra suggests Alliance Rite-On Wipe-Off marker pens which are designed for use on marker boards. All marker pens should be tightly capped and stored horizontally when not in use. If Expo brand markers are used, use the manufacturer’s recommended cleaning solution, Expo Dry Erase Cleaner.

Follow the instructions below as a periodic maintenance program, or to remove stubborn stains:

1. Clean with EV-1 or any liquid ammonia-added cleaner and rinse with clean water, then dry. For best results, wash board like a window with sponge and squeegee.
2. Interim cleaning may be done by sprinkling a dry powdered cleanser on an eraser and applying to the board in a circular motion. Rinse with clean water, then dry.
3. To remove crayon, scotch tape, or other stubborn materials, apply a mild solvent or paste made with scouring powder and water.

**Fabric Boards**
Despite the durability of most panel textiles, fabric boards are subject to long-term soiling and wear. A regular maintenance program will significantly lessen soil and dirt build up or staining on your fabric boards. Cleaning is particularly important in areas adjacent to air conditioning or ventilation systems.

Remember to consult the care instructions provided by the fabric manufacturer. The general recommendations below should apply to most fabric boards.

1. Avoid excessive heat or moisture which can affect finishes and adhesives. Never allow fabric panels to become wet inside the core. Room temperature should be maintained between 50 and 85 degrees; humidity should be maintained between 20 and 50%.
2. Avoid contact with sharp edges which could puncture the surface.
3. Do not handle fabric boards more than necessary. Avoid bending or flexing the panels; this could break the bond between the surface and core materials.
4. Grease or oil should be wiped off immediately upon contact. Remove excess grease or oil by blotting. Use hot water and mild soap to remove any remaining residue.
5. Whenever possible, clean only with warm water and mild soap. Use caution when applying cleaning agents, particularly those that contain alcohol, strong alkalis, or solvents. These ingredients may react to the vinyl backing or adhesives used in the fabric boards. Always test cleaning agents on fabric from the rear of the panel before using on the front.
6. Care should be taken in using strong room cleaners or pesticides. Their fumes may contain agents which lead to the loosening of the fabric board glue bond.
### The Smokador™ Collection

**Exec Rectilinear**

**Letter Trays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>2½&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 5 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad and matte black posts. 2½&quot; between trays. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Shipped fully assembled.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>6½&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad and matte black posts. 2½&quot; between trays. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Shipped fully assembled.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>11½&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Example:** 1901-BO

- 1901: Single Letter Tray
- BO: Black oxide

### Custom Options

- Special sized letter and memo trays available. 100 piece minimum per line item.
- Custom finishes available upon sample shop approval. 25 piece minimum per line item. Production set up fee varies by product. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Construction

- Black Oxide (BO) finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.
- Brushed Zinc (BZ) is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.
- Brushed Steel (BS) is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.

Manufactured in the United States.
### The Smokador™ Collection

**Exec Rectilinear**

**Letter Trays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 5 ozs.</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>BO or BZ, BS</td>
<td>$172.00 / $216.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interiors with black linoleum floor pads and matte black posts. 2 3/8&quot; between trays. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Shipped fully assembled.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>6 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
<td>1901-2</td>
<td>BO or BZ, BS</td>
<td>$307.00 / $477.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interiors with black linoleum floor pads and matte black posts. 2 5/8&quot; between trays. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Shipped fully assembled.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>11 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
<td>1901-3</td>
<td>BO or BZ, BS</td>
<td>$568.00 / $724.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: 1901-BO</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Custom Options</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1901 Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish 3. Pattern suffix (Pen Set only)</td>
<td>Special sized letter and memo trays available. 100 piece minimum per line item. Custom finishes available upon sample shop approval. 25 piece minimum per line item. Production set up fee varies by product. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.</td>
<td>Black Oxide (BO) finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel. Brushed Zinc (BZ) is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish. Brushed Steel (BS) is brushed steel with a lacquer finish. Manufactured in the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO Black Oxide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Smokador™ Collection
Exec Rectilinear
desk accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Black Oxide</th>
<th>Brushed Steel and Brushed Zinc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo Box</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Includes 4&quot; x 6&quot; memo paper. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>6 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb</td>
<td>4 oz.</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Card Holder</td>
<td>Felt base. Available in black oxide only.</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>6 oz.</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Pencil Cap</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>3 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 oz.</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Clip Cap</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>8 oz.</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 1905-BZ
1905 Memo box
BZ Brushed zinc

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Metal Finish:
Black Oxide (BO)
Brushed Zinc (BZ)
Brushed Steel (BS)

Custom Options
Special sized letter and memo trays available. 100 piece minimum per line item.

Custom finishes available upon sample drop approval. 25 piece minimum per line item. Production set up fee varies by product. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction
Brushed zinc is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.

Brushed steel is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.

Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.
# The Smokador™ Collection

## Exec Rectilinear desk accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Black Oxide</th>
<th>Brushed Zinc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo Box</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Includes 4” x 6” memo paper. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>$112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Card Holder</td>
<td>Felt base. Available in black oxide only.</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Clip Cup</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 1905-BZ

1905 Memo box

BZ Brushed zinc

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

**Metal finishes:***

- Black Oxide (BO)
- Brushed Zinc (BZ)
- Brushed Steel (BS)

**Custom Options**

- Special sized letter and memo trays available. 100 piece minimum per line item.
- Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 25 piece minimum per line item. Production set up fee varies by product. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Construction**

- Brushed zinc is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.
- Brushed steel is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.
- Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.
The Smokador™ Collection

**Exec Rectilinear desk pads**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 3/4&quot; Side Panels</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back. 3/4&quot; wide flush rectilinear side panels in specified finish.</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 1 1/2&quot; Side Panels</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back. 1 1/2&quot; wide raised rectilinear side panels in specified finish.</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Desk Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back. Rectilinear edge detail. No side panels.</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back. Rectilinear edge detail.</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiused Desk Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back. Radiused edge detail. No side panels.</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back.</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 4 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 1912-31-BO

- **1912** - Desk pad with 3/4" side panels
- **31** - Pattern number
- **BO** - Black Oxide

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish (when applicable)

**Construction**

Desk accessories:
- Brushed zinc is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.
- Brushed steel is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.
- Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.

All items are manufactured in the United States.

**Custom Options**

Additional linoleum colors are available. Special sizes available up to 34"W x 24"D. 50 piece minimum on all custom desk pads. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**KnollExtra Desktop Accessories**
### The Smokador™ Collection

**Exec Rectilinear desk pads**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 3/4&quot; Side Panels</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 1 1/2&quot; Side Panels</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Desk Pad</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Pad</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiused Desk Pad</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

- **1912-31-BO**
  - Desk pad with 3/4" side panels
  - **BO** Black Oxide

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish (when applicable)
3. Metal finishes:
   - Black Oxide (BO)
   - Brushed Zinc (BZ)
   - Brushed Steel (BS)

**Construction**

Desk accessories:
- Brushed zinc: zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.
- Brushed steel is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.
- Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.

All items are manufactured in the United States.
## The Smokador™ Collection

### Exec Rectilinear waste baskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Round Wastebasket</strong></td>
<td>Black oxide exterior with matte black interior.</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-toxic. 15 qt. capacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rectilinear Wastebasket</strong></td>
<td>Black oxide exterior with matte black interior.</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-toxic. 24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Round Plastic Wastebasket</strong></td>
<td>15 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>4 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket</strong></td>
<td>24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oval Plastic Wastebasket</strong></td>
<td>26 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Standard Plastic</th>
<th>Black Oxide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>Round wastebasket</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>8112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050-BO</td>
<td>Black Oxide</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Round Plastic</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Rectilinear Plastic</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Oval Plastic</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish (when applicable)

**Round wastebasket Metal finishes:**
- Black Oxide (BO)

**Standard plastic finishes:**
- Black (BK)

### Custom Options

Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 750 piece minimum on plated finishes; 100 piece minimum on painted finishes. Production set up fees vary by finish. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Plastic Wastebaskets

Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $250 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Construction

**Metal wastebaskets:**
- The black oxide finish is a matte black hand applied coating over steel.

**Plastic Wastebaskets:**
- Round, high-impact polystyrene.
- Rectilinear and oval, high-impact crystal styrene.

All items are manufactured in the United States.
### The Smokador™ Collection

**Exec Rectilinear waste baskets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black oxide exterior with matte black interior. Non-toxic. 15 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>050</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>8112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black oxide exterior with matte black interior. Non-toxic. 24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>095-BO</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Plastic Wastebasket</td>
<td>15 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs.</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket</td>
<td>24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>8 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Plastic Wastebasket</td>
<td>26 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Standard Plastic</th>
<th>Black Oxide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>Round wastebasket</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>095-BO</td>
<td>Rectilinear wastebasket</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Round plastic wastebasket</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs.</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>Rectilinear plastic wastebasket</td>
<td>8 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Oval plastic wastebasket</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish (when applicable)

**Custom Options**

- Custom finishes are available upon sample chip approval. 500 piece minimum on plated finishes; 100 piece minimum on painted finishes. Production set up fee varies by finish. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Construction**

- Metal wastebaskets:
  - The black oxide finish is a matte black, hand-applied coating over steel.
  - All items are manufactured in the United States.

- Plastic wastebaskets:
  - High-impact polystyrene.

- Rectilinear and oval high-impact crystal styrene.
The Smokador™ Collection
Contemporary Leather
letter trays

product description type w d h wgt. pattern no. standard leather V elluto Pelle Sabrina

Letter Tray Cover
Legal size. Suede bottom. 10 1/2" 14 1/2" 2 lbs. 3333

Single Letter Tray
Legal size. Suede bottom. 11 1/4" 15 1/4" 2" 3 lbs. 3301

Double Letter Tray
Legal size. Suede bottom. Non-scuffing recessed rubber feet. Chrome posts on standard black leather. Specify chrome or brass posts on all other leather selections. Shipped fully assembled. 11 1/4" 15 1/4" 6 1/2" 6 lbs. 3301-2

Order Code
Example: 3301-2-VP-MB-VP556
3301-2 Double Letter Tray
VP Velluto Pelle
MB Mirror brass posts
VP556 Sage

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection
3. Hardware selection (Double Letter Tray only)

Standard leathers:
Black (BK)
Burgundy (BG)
Camel (CA)

Spinneybeck leathers:
Velluto Pelle (VP)
Sabrina (SA)

More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck.

Customer’s own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Custom Options
Customer’s own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction
Standard leathers: Standard leathers are only top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather. Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains. Because this leather is fire-resistant, it emits no toxic fumes when exposed to high temperatures.

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):
An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its low quality and light weight. Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):
A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathablefinish which is an integral part of the surface.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
## The Smokador™ Collection

### Contemporary Leather letter trays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Letter Tray Cover</td>
<td>Legal size. Suede bottom.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Suede bottom.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Suede bottom. Non-scuffing recessed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rubber feet. Chrome posts on standard black leather.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Numbers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Standard Leather</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3301-2</td>
<td>662.</td>
<td>042.</td>
<td>944.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3333</td>
<td>8224.</td>
<td>8209.</td>
<td>8141.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>3301-2-VP-MB-VP556</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3301-2</td>
<td>Double letter tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP</td>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB</td>
<td>Mirror brass posts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP556</td>
<td>Sage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Leather selection
  - 3. Hardware selection (Double Letter Tray only)

**Custom Options**

- Customer’s own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of conclusions required for production. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

- More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck.

**Construction**

- Standard leathers:
  - Standard leathers are only top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather. Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains. Because this leather is fire-resistant; it emits no toxic fumes when exposed to high temperatures.

- Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):
  - An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

- Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):
  - A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.

- Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
The Smokador™ Collection
Contemporary Leather
desk accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>linen standard</th>
<th>leather standard</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo Box</td>
<td>Includes 4” x 6” memo paper. Suede bottom.</td>
<td>5”/0”</td>
<td>7”/0”</td>
<td>3”/0”</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3305</td>
<td>8216</td>
<td>8264</td>
<td>8269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Suede bottom.</td>
<td>3”/0”</td>
<td>3”/0”</td>
<td>3”/8”</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3315</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coasters</td>
<td>Set of four. Circular leather or black linoleum. Felt bottom.</td>
<td>Leather 3”/0”</td>
<td>4 oz. (set)</td>
<td>3319-4</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>3319-4-LN</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum 3”/0”</td>
<td>4 oz. (set)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3343</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment Book</td>
<td>Includes 7” x 9” Keith Clark “Weekly-Minder.”</td>
<td>8”/0”</td>
<td>9”/0”</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3345</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Pad Holder</td>
<td>Includes a 8” x 13” ruled white pad.</td>
<td>8”/0”</td>
<td>11”/0”</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3345</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 3345-BK
3345 Appointment Book
BK Black

Ordering Information
Specify
1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection
Standard leathers:
Black (BK)
Burgundy (BG)
Camel (CA)
Spinneybeck leathers:
Velluto Pelle (VP)
Sabrina (SA)

More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck.

Customer’s own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

Construction
Standard leathers: are only top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather. Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains. Because this leather is fire-resistant it emits no toxic fumes when exposed to high temperatures.

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):
A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain top leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):
An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

KnollExtra
24 25
Desktop Accessories
product description type w d h wgt. pattern no. line
Memobox Includes 4" x 6" memo papers. Suede bottom. 5 1/4" 2 3/4" 3 1/2" 1 lb. 3305

Pencil Cup Suede bottom. 3 1/4" 3 1/4" 3 1/8" 1 lb. 3315

Coasters Set of four. Circular leather or black linoleum. Felt bottom. 3 1/4" 3 1/4" 3/8" 1 lb. 3319-4

Appointment Book Includes 7" x 8 1/2" Keith Clark "Weekly-Minder." 8 1/4" 9 1/4" 3 lbs. 3343

Note Pad Holder Includes a 8 1/2" x 13" ruled white pad. 11 3/8" 13 1/4" 3 lbs. 3345

Order Code Ordering Information
Example: 3345-BK
3343 Appointment Book Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection
"Standard" leathers: Black (BK), Burgundy (BG), Camel (CA).
"Spinneybeck" leathers: Velluto Pelle (VP), Sabrina (SA).

More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To see the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

KnollExtra 24 25

Custom Options Construction
Customer's own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Standard leathers include top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather. Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA): A durable, immersion-aniline-dyed, full grain top leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight. Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP): An Italian immersion-aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
The Smokador™ Collection
Contemporary Leather
desk accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picture Frame</td>
<td>Stained for 4 x 6&quot; photographs or 3 x 7&quot; photographs. Easel-style stand. Frame is available in Spinneybeck leathers as a special only.</td>
<td></td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stained for 4 x 6&quot; photographs or 3 x 7&quot; photographs. Easel-style stand. Frame is available in Spinneybeck leathers as a special only.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6/8&quot;</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>8/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Book Ends     | Suede interior facing. Suede under black steel bottom plate.                 | 5"   | 6"  | 5"  | 3 lbs. | 8 oz. |

pattern no. | Linoleum | standard leather | Spinneybeck Pelle | Sabrina |
------------|----------|------------------|-------------------|---------|
3370 (4 x 6") | 3370     | 8200.            |                   |         |
3371 (5 x 7") | 3371     | 21.              |                   |         |
3354         | 3354     | 338.             | 416.              | 461.    |

Order Code: 3343-BK
3343 Appointment Book
BK Black

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection

Standard leathers:
Black (BK)
Burgundy (BG)
Camel (CA)
Spinneybeck leathers:
Velluto Pelle (VP)
Sabrina (SA)

More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

Construction
Standard leathers: Standard leathers are only top grain cowhides with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather. Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains. Because this leather is fire-resistant it emits no toxic fumes when exposed to high temperatures.

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA): A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain top leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight. Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA) is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP): An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.

KnollExtra 26 27
Desktop Accessories
The Smokador™ Collection
Contemporary Leather
desk accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern</th>
<th>no.</th>
<th>linoleum</th>
<th>standard leather</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picture Frame</td>
<td>Stand for 4” x 6” photographs or 3” x 7” photographs. Easel-style stand. Frame is available in Spinneybeck leathers as a special only. Stand for 4” x 6” photographs or 3” x 7” photographs. Easel-style stand. Frame is available in Spinneybeck leathers as a special only.</td>
<td>5/8”</td>
<td>3/4”</td>
<td>7/8”</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
<td>6/8”</td>
<td>3/4”</td>
<td>8/8”</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Ends</td>
<td>Suede interior facing. Suede under black steel bottom plate.</td>
<td>5”</td>
<td>6”</td>
<td>5”</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
<td>8 ozs.</td>
<td>3370 (4” x 6”)</td>
<td>8200.</td>
<td>3371 (5” x 7”)</td>
<td>211.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 3343-BK
3543 Appointment Book
BK Black

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection

Standard leathers:
Black (BK)
Burgundy (BG)
Camel (CA)
Spinneybeck leathers:
Velluto Pelle (VP)
Sabrina (SA)

More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck. Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

Custom Options
Customer’s own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials.

Construction
Standard leathers: Standard leathers are only top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather. Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains. Because this leather is fire-resistant, it emits no toxic fumes when exposed to high temperatures.

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA): A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain top leather which has received a protective surface finish. The suppley soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP): An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
## The Smokador™ Collection
### Contemporary Leather deskpad and wastebaskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 4” Side Panels</td>
<td>Desk Pad: 4” Side Panels</td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 4” Side Panels</td>
<td>Desk Pad: 4” Side Panels</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>7 lbs 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>12”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Linoleum</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>12”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>12”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Linoleum</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>12”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Black Linoleum</th>
<th>Standard Leather</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3312-3</td>
<td>8312</td>
<td>8318</td>
<td>8356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312-4</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>367</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3313</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-20</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512-20</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3350</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>394</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Example: 3312-4-BK

**Order Code**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Custom Options**

More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that you may order more than 10 units of any item, subject to the minimum requirements. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Construction

**Standard leathers:**

Standard leathers are only top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather.

**Spinneybeck Sabrina (SP):** A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain top leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.

**Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):** An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
The Smokador™ Collection
Contemporary Leather
deskpads and wastebaskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 4&quot; Side Panels</td>
<td>Black linoleum with black felt back. 4&quot; wide raised side panels in specified leather.</td>
<td>Desk Pad: 4&quot; Side Panels</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Desk Pad: 4&quot; Side Panels</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 4 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black interior. Steel covered with leather.</td>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Black Linoleum</th>
<th>Standard Leather</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3312-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3212.</td>
<td>318.</td>
<td>358.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>261.</td>
<td>340.</td>
<td>387.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3313</td>
<td></td>
<td>224.</td>
<td>266.</td>
<td>298.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-20</td>
<td></td>
<td>3312-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td></td>
<td>224.</td>
<td>266.</td>
<td>298.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512-20</td>
<td></td>
<td>3312-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3350</td>
<td></td>
<td>261.</td>
<td>342.</td>
<td>394.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 3312-4-BK

3312-4 - 4" x 24" Desk pad

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specify</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Leather selection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard leathers:**
Black (BK), Burgundy (BG), Camel (CA)

**Spinneybeck leathers:**
Velluto Pelle (VP), Sabrina (SA)

**More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck.**

**Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.**

**Construction**

**Standard leathers:**
Standard leathers are only top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather.

**Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):**
A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain top leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.

**Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):**
An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

**Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.**

**Custom Options**

More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

Custom sized leather conference pads available in sizes up to 36"W x 24"D (rectangular) and 18"W x 12"D (oval). Customer’s own leather (COL) is available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.
The Smokador™ Collection

Traditional Leather desk accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Standard Leather</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Letter Tray Cover</td>
<td>3633</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8110</td>
<td>8155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>3641</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Ends</td>
<td>3624</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo Box</td>
<td>3625</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
<td>3615</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 3601-BK
3601 Single letter tray
BK Black

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection
3. Hardware selection (Calendar set)

Customer Options

Customer's own leather (COL)
Available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials.
Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production.
Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction

Standard Leather:
Standard leather are only top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather.

Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains. Because this leather is fire-resistant; it emit no toxic fumes when exposed to high temperatures.

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):
A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which has received a protective surface finish. The supple, soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):
An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
### The Smokador™ Collection

#### Traditional Leather Desk Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Standard Leather</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Letter Tray Cover</td>
<td>Legal size, Suede bottom, Leather wrapped handle and cover.</td>
<td>3633</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8110.</td>
<td>8155.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size, Suede bottom.</td>
<td>3601</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Ends</td>
<td>2 per set, Suede bottoms.</td>
<td>3604</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Box</td>
<td>Includes 5 x 8 memo paper, Suede bottom.</td>
<td>3605</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Leather wrapped, Suede bottom.</td>
<td>3615</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** 3601-BK

| 3601 | Single letter tray | BK | Black |
| 3602 | Black             |
| 3615 | Sabrina (SA)      |
| 3610 | Myrtle (MR)       |

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection
3. Hardware selection (Calendar set)

### Custom Options

- Customer’s own leather (COL) only upon approval of sample, 10 unit minimum on all specials. More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck.
- Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Construction

- **Standard leathers:**
  - Standard leathers are only top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather.
  - Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains. Because this leather is fire-resistant; it emits no toxic fumes when exposed to high temperatures.

- **Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):**
  - A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which has received a protective surface finish. The supple, soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.

- **Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):**
  - An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface. Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
The Smokador™ Collection

Traditional Leather
desk accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>no. standard leather</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appointment Book</td>
<td>Includes a 7&quot; x 11&quot; Keith Clark &quot;Weekly-Minder.&quot;</td>
<td>8 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>3643</td>
<td>$313.</td>
<td>$379.</td>
<td>$408.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Pad Holder</td>
<td>Includes a 8 1/2&quot; x 13&quot; ruled white pad.</td>
<td>8 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
<td>3645</td>
<td>$313.</td>
<td>$379.</td>
<td>$408.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 3601-BK

3601  Single letter tray
BK  Black

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection
3. Hardware selection (Calendar set)

Custom Options

More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinnerrybeck.

Customer’s own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction

Standard leathers:

Standard leathers are only top grain cowhides with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather.

Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains. Because this leather is fire-resistant, it emits no toxic fumes when exposed to high temperatures.

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):

A durable, immersion-aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):

An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
## The Smokador™ Collection

### Traditional Leather
desk accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Standard Leather</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle (VP)</th>
<th>Sabrina (SA)</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appointment Book</td>
<td>Includes a 7&quot; x 10&quot; Keith Clark “Weekley: Minder”</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 lbs</td>
<td>3643</td>
<td>$313</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$408</td>
<td>3601-BK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Pad Holder</td>
<td>Includes a 8 1/2 x 13 11/16 ruled white pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 11/16&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 lbs</td>
<td>3645</td>
<td>$313</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$408</td>
<td>3605-BK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Custom Options

- Customer’s own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Construction

#### Standard leathers:

- Standard leathers are only top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather.
- Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains. Because this leather is fire-resistant; it emits no toxic fumes when exposed to high temperatures.

#### Spinneybeck leathers:

- Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA): A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.
- Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP): An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impermeated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface. Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
# The Smokador™ Collection

## Traditional Leather desk pads and wastebaskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
<th>Price Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 3 1/2&quot; Side Panels</td>
<td>Black linoleum with black felt back. 3 1/2&quot; side raised side panels.</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td>3612-3</td>
<td>Black linoleum: 3612-3, Black leather: 3612-4</td>
<td>$253, $318, $358</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 6 oz.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather: 10&quot; 12&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 6 oz.</td>
<td>3613</td>
<td>Black linoleum: 3613, Leather: 3613-20</td>
<td>$232, $298, $313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum: 10&quot; 12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lbs. 6 oz.</td>
<td>1912-20</td>
<td>Black linoleum: 1912-20, Linoleum: 1912-20</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather: 10&quot; 12&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 oz.</td>
<td>3614</td>
<td>Black linoleum: 3614, Leather: 3614-20</td>
<td>$232, $298, $313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum: 10&quot; 12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lbs. 4 oz.</td>
<td>512-20</td>
<td>Black linoleum: 512-20, Linoleum: 512-20</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black interior. Steel covered with leather.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td>3650</td>
<td>Black linoleum: 3650, Leather: 3650-20</td>
<td>$335, $408, $439</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Standard leathers:**
- Top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather.
- Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains.
- Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.

**Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):**
- A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.

**Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):**
- An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

### Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection
   - Standard leathers: Black (BK), Burgundy (BG), Myrtle (MR)
   - Spinneybeck leathers: Velluto Pelle (VP), Sabrina (SA)

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

### Custom Options

Custom sized leather conference pads available in sizes up to 36"W x 24"D (rectangular) and 18"W x 12"D (oval). Customer's own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.
# The Smokador™ Collection

## Traditional Leather
desk pads and wastebaskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Wgt</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Black Linoleum</th>
<th>Standard Leather</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 3 1/2” Side Panels</td>
<td>Black linoleum with black felt back. 3 1/2” wide raised side panels.</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td>3612-3</td>
<td>8253</td>
<td>8310</td>
<td>8356</td>
<td>3612-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6 lbs.6 oz.</td>
<td>3612-4</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3 lbs. 6 oz.</td>
<td>3613</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>3613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 lbs. 6 oz.</td>
<td>1912-20</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 ozs.</td>
<td>3614</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>3614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3 lbs. 6 oz.</td>
<td>512-20</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black interior. Steel covered with leather.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td>3650</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Order Code

- Example: 3612-4-SA-764
- 3612-4 Desk pad
- 3613 SA Sabrina
- 764 Clay

## Ordering Information

### Specify
1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection

### Standard leathers:
- Black (BK)
- Burgundy (BG)
- Myrtle (MR)

### Spinneybeck leathers:
- Velluto Pelle (VP)
- Sabrina (SA)

More than 100 rich colors are available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your KnollExtra representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

### Custom Options

- Custom sized leather conference pads available in sizes up to 38”W x 24”D (rectangular) and 18”W x 12”D (oval). Customer’s own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Construction

### Standard leathers:

- Standard leathers are only top grain cowhide with a matte finish. Natural markings as well as subtle variations in color will appear in the leather. These are unmistakable hallmarks of top grain leather.

- Standard leathers resist fading and repel both moisture and stains. Because the leather is fire-resistant, it emits no toxic fumes when exposed to high temperatures.

### Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):

- A durable, immersion aniline-dyed, full grain kip leather which has received a protective surface finish. The superbly soft hand is achieved by its fine quality and light weight.

### Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):

- An Italian immersion aniline-dyed, cowhide leather which retains its full natural grain. It is shielded by an impregnated, breathable finish which is an integral part of the surface.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
The Smokador™ Collection

Replacement Parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product Description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metal Letter Tray Stacking Posts 4 per set, with screws. For use with the Contemporary Leather and Exec Rectilinear Collections. Available in mirror chrome, mirror brass, and matte black only.</td>
<td>001-214</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter Tray Stacking Post Threaded Rods 4 per set. For use with stacking posts for the Contemporary Leather and Exec Rectilinear Collections.</td>
<td>001-315</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Calendar Arches 2 per set with knurled nuts. For use with the Contemporary Leather and Traditional Leather. Available in mirror chrome and mirror brass.</td>
<td>009-12</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 001-214-MC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-214</td>
<td>Metal letter tray stacking posts</td>
<td>Metal letter tray post finishes: Mirror Brass (MB) Mirror Black (BK) Mirror Chrome (MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>Mirror chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>List Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Letter Tray Stacking Posts</td>
<td>001-214</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter Tray Stacking Post Threaded Rods</td>
<td>001-315</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Calendar Arches</td>
<td>009-12</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: **001-214-MC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-214</td>
<td>Metal letter tray stacking posts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>Mirror chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifying**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish (except Threaded Rods)

**Metal Calendar Arch Finishes**

- Mirror Chrome (MC)
- Mirror Brass (MB)

**Metal Letter Tray Post Finishes**

- Mirror Brass (MB)
- Matte Black (BK)
- Mirror Chrome (MC)
### Aalto Vase
- **Designed by**: Alvar Aalto, 1933-36.
- **Permanent collection of the New York Museum of Modern Art**.
- Available in clear and opal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>6 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>8 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Savoy Vase

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>$596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Flower Vase
- **Designed by**: Alvar Aalto. This case is wider at top than the bottom, following the wavy style of the Aalto and Savoy vases. Available in clear only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>$1,539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aarne Glassware
- **Designed by**: Goran Hongell, 1948.
- **11 1/2 oz. Double Old Fashioned**: 14 ozs.
- **12 1/2 oz. Highball**: 14 ozs.
- **3 oz. Old Fashioned**: 11 ozs.
- **Pilsner**: 11 ozs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14 ozs.</td>
<td>2020-032</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 ozs.</td>
<td>2020-035</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 ozs.</td>
<td>2020-038</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Custom Options
- Additional barware sizes available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for selection and pricing information.

### Ordering Code
- **Example**: 3030-120-OP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3030-120</td>
<td>Aalto case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OP</td>
<td>Opal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. **Pattern number**
  2. **Color** (Aalto only)

### Construction
- **Lead-free crystal**
- Manufactured in Finland.

### Design Award
- **Aalto Vase**: The International Tabletop Award, 1988.
- **Aarne Glassware**: The International Tabletop Award, 1989.
International Collection

Glassware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3030-120</td>
<td>4 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>$163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3030-160</td>
<td>6 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>$194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3031-200</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower Vase</td>
<td>Designed by Alvar Aalto. This vase is wider at top than the bottom, following the wavy style of the Aalto and Savoy vases. Available in clear only.</td>
<td>3032-200</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aarne Glassware</td>
<td>Designed by Goran Hongell, 1948. 11 1/2 oz. Double Old Fashioned. 14 ozs.</td>
<td>2020-032</td>
<td>11 1/2 oz.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2020-035</td>
<td>12 1/2 oz. Highball</td>
<td></td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2020-150</td>
<td>3 pt. Pitcher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2020-020</td>
<td>7 oz. Old Fashioned</td>
<td></td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2020-038</td>
<td>Pilsner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 3030-120-OP

3030-120 4 3/4" Aalto vase
OP Opal

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Color (Aalto only)

Additional barware sizes available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for selection and pricing information.

Construction

Lead-free crystal. Manufactured in Finland.

Design Award

Aarne Glassware: The International Tabletop Award, 1989.
### Stainless Boardroom Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large Stainless Carafe</td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Delivered with automatic tilt close top and screw close top options. Glass vacuum liner for serving hot or cold liquids. Matte black plastic top and handle. Available in satin stainless or black oxide finish.</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>11 oz.</td>
<td>2 lbs. 11 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Stainless Carafe</td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Delivered with automatic tilt close top and screw close top options. Glass vacuum liner for serving hot or cold liquids. Matte black plastic top and handle. Available in satin stainless or black oxide finish.</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>87/8&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11 ozs.</td>
<td>1 lb. 11 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serving Tray</td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen. Satin stainless with black rubber liner.</td>
<td>15&quot; dia.</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STL-900</td>
<td>Large stainless</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STL-915</td>
<td>Small stainless</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STL-1000</td>
<td>Stainless Creamer</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STL-1100</td>
<td>Stainless Sugar Bowl</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STL-2004</td>
<td>Serving Tray</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Custom Options

- Additional stainless steel accessories available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for selection and pricing information.

#### Construction

- Satin, satinized stainless steel that has been lacquered for long-term finish protection. Textured, ABS plastic top and handle. Black oxide finish is painted over stainless steel.
- Manufactured in Denmark.
### Stainless Boardroom Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Black Oxide</th>
<th>Satin Stainless</th>
<th>Stainless</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Large Stainless Carafe</strong></td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Delivered with automatic tilt close top and screw close top options. Glass vacuum liner for serving hot or cold liquids. Matte black plastic top and handle. Available in satin stainless or black oxide finish. 1 liter capacity.</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 11 ozs.</td>
<td>STL-900</td>
<td>$439.</td>
<td>$348.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Small Stainless Carafe</strong></td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Delivered with automatic tilt close top and screw close top options. Glass vacuum liner for serving hot or cold liquids. Matte black plastic top and handle. Available in satin stainless or black oxide finish. 1/2 liter capacity.</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>81/4&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 11 ozs.</td>
<td>STL-915</td>
<td>$379.</td>
<td>229.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stainless Creamer</strong></td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Satin stainless. Matte black plastic top. 8 oz. capacity.</td>
<td>31/4&quot;</td>
<td>33/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 ozs.</td>
<td>STL-1000</td>
<td>$128.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stainless Sugar Bowl</strong></td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Satin stainless. Matte black plastic top. 10 oz. capacity.</td>
<td>41/4&quot;</td>
<td>21/4&quot;</td>
<td>5 ozs.</td>
<td>STL-1100</td>
<td>$128.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serving Tray</strong></td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen. Satin stainless with black rubber liner.</td>
<td>15&quot; dia. x 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>STL-2004</td>
<td>$230.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Example:** STL-900-5T

- **STL-900 Large stainless carafe**
- **5T Satin stainless**

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish (Carafe only)

**Metal finishes:**
- Satin Stainless (ST)
- Black Oxide (BO)

**Order Code**

Additional stainless steel accessories available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for selection and pricing information.

**Construction**

Satin, extruded stainless steel that has been lacquered for long-term finish protection. Textured, ABS plastic top and handle. Black oxide finish is painted over stainless steel.

Manufactured in Denmark.
### Stainless Boardroom Accessories

**Stainless Coffee Pot**
- Cylinda-line, designed by Arne Jacobsen, 1967.
- 1.5 liter capacity.
- STL-01-2
- $735

**Stainless Tea Pot**
- Cylinda-line, designed by Arne Jacobsen, 1967.
- 1.25 liter capacity.
- STL-04-2
- $735

**Stainless Creamer & Sugar Bowl**
- Includes sugar bowl, creamer, and sugar bowl lid.
- Creamer is 2" x 3" x 3".
- STL-06-2
  - Creamer: $159
  - Sugar Bowl: $206

**Stainless Serving Tray with Handles**
- Round tray with straight wall lip and curved handles.
- STL-014-2
- $329

**Stainless Ice Bucket**
- Small: 35 oz. capacity
- STL-05-1
- $564

**Stainless Ice Tongs**
- 6 3/4" x 1/2" x 3 oz.
- STL-015-1
- $76

**Stainless Coaster Set**
- Set of 6.
- STL-019-1
- $178

---

**Order Code**

**Example:** STL-900-ST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STL-900</th>
<th>Large stainless carafe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STL-950</td>
<td>Satin stainless</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish (Carafe only)
3. Metal finish:
   - Satin Stainless (ST)
   - Black Oxide (BO)

**Custom Options**

Additional stainless steel accessories available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for selection and pricing information.

**Construction**

Solid, satinized stainless steel that has been lacquered for long-term finish protection. Textured, ABS plastic top and handle. Black oxide finish is painted over stainless steel.

Manufactured in Denmark.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Coffee Pot</td>
<td>Cylinda-line, designed by Arne Jacobsen, 1967. 1 1/2 liter capacity.</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 9 oz.</td>
<td>STL-01-2</td>
<td>$735.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Tea Pot</td>
<td>Cylinda-line, designed by Arne Jacobsen, 1967. 1 1/4 liter capacity.</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 9 oz.</td>
<td>STL-04-2</td>
<td>$755.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Creamer &amp; Sugar Bowl</td>
<td>Cylinda-line, designed by Arne Jacobsen, 1967. Includes sugar bowl, creamer, and sugar bowl lid. Spoon not included. Creamer is 2&quot; x 3 1/8&quot;. Sugar Bowl is 3&quot; x 2 1/4&quot;.</td>
<td>11 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>STL-06-2</td>
<td>$179.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STL-900</td>
<td>Large stainless carafe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STL-901</td>
<td>Satin stainless</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish (Carafe only)

**Custom Options:**
- Additional stainless steel accessories available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for selection and pricing information.
- Metal finishes:
  - Satin Stainless (ST)
  - Black Oxide (BO)

**Construction:**
Solid, satinized stainless steel that has been lacquered for long-term finish protection. Textured, ABS plastic top and handles. Black oxide finish is painted over stainless steel.
Manufactured in Denmark.
### Stainless Boardroom Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Napkin Holder</td>
<td>Designed by Peter Heindal</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>7 15/16”</td>
<td>7 15/16”</td>
<td>3 3/4”</td>
<td>STL-486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish (Carafe only)

**Metal finishes:**
- Satin Stainless (ST)
- Black Oxide (BO)

**Construct:** Additional stainless steel accessories available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for selection and pricing information.

**Construction:**
- Satin, satinized stainless steel that has been lacquered for long-term finish protection. Textured, ABS plastic top and handles. Black oxide finish is painted over stainless steel. Manufactured in Denmark.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Black Oxide</th>
<th>Satin Stainless</th>
<th>Stainless</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STL-486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Napkin Holder

**Designed by Peter Holmblad**  
Stainless Steel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Black Oxide</th>
<th>Satin Stainless</th>
<th>Stainless</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STL-486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$160.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:** STL-900-ST

**STL-900** Large stainless carafe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST</th>
<th>Satin stainless</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish (Carafe only)

**Custom Options**

Additional stainless steel accessories available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for selection and pricing information.

**Construction**

Solid, satinized stainless steel that has been lacquered for long-term finish protection. Textured, ABS plastic top and handle. Black oxide finish is painted over stainless steel. Manufactured in Denmark.
International Collection
Plastic Boardroom Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large Plastic Carafe</td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Automatic tilt-close top. Glass vacuum liner for serving hot or cold liquids. 1 liter capacity. Textured black top. Available in red, black, white, and blue.</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>11 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
<td>STL-9</td>
<td>$178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Water Pitcher</td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Textured black top. Available in clear. 1 1/2 liter capacity.</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lbs. 4 ozs.</td>
<td>STL-13</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Creamer</td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Textured black top. Available in red, black, white, and blue. 8 oz. capacity.</td>
<td>3 1/16&quot;</td>
<td>3 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 ozs.</td>
<td>STL-10</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Sugar Bowl</td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Textured black top. Available in red, black, white, and blue. 10 oz. capacity.</td>
<td>4 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 ozs.</td>
<td>STL-11</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: STL-9-30
STL-9 Plastic carafe
30 Black

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Large range, creamer and sugar bowl plastic finishes:
Red (30)
Black (30)
White (60)
Blue (70)

Water pitcher plastic finishes:
Clear (10)

Custom Options
Small range finish:
Black (30)

Additional plastic accessories available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for selection and pricing information.

Construction
Durable ABS plastic.
Manufactured in Denmark.
International Collection

Plastic Boardroom Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Water Pitcher</td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Textured black top. Available in clear. 1 1/2 liter capacity.</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>9 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lbs. 4 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Sugar Bowl</td>
<td>Designed by Erik Magnussen, 1977. Textured black top. Available in red, black, white, and blue. 10 oz. capacity.</td>
<td>4 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: STL-9-30

STL-9: Plastic carafe
30: Black

Ordering Information

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish
- Large carafe, creamer and sugar bowl plastic finishes:
  Red (13)
  Black (30)
  White (60)
  Blue (70)
- Water pitcher plastic finishes:
  Clear (10)  Black (39)

Custom Options

- Small carafe finish:
  Black (30)
- Additional plastic accessories available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for selection and pricing information.

Construction

Durable ABS plastic.
Manufactured in Denmark.

KnollExtra
# International Collection

## Umbrella Stand and Clocks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Construction

**Ivy Umbrella Stand:** Cast aluminum base and top ring. Solid aluminum rods. Polished on top surfaces and bead blasted on sides and center of base and top ring. Manufactured in the United States.

**Mathiesen Wall Clock:** Hand-formed aluminum frame and hands. Glass face cover. Manufactured in Denmark.

**Bodoni Wall Clock:** Anodized aluminum frame. Crystal face cover. Manufactured in the United Kingdom.
### International Collection

**Umbrella Stand and Clocks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Order Code**

| Example: EFM-IVYU | EFM-IVYU Ivy umbrella stand |

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number

---

**Construction**

**Ivy Umbrella Stand**
- Cast aluminum base and top ring.
- Solid aluminum rods. Polished on top surfaces and bead blasted on sides and center of base and top ring.
- Manufactured in the United States.

**Mathiesen Wall Clock**
- Hand-formed aluminum frame and hands. Glass face cover.
- Manufactured in Denmark.

**Bodoni Wall Clock**
- Anodized aluminum frame. Crystal face cover.
- Manufactured in the United Kingdom.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carafe Stopper</td>
<td>STL-900-1</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carafe Top</td>
<td>STL-900-2</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Carafe Thermal Liner &amp; Gasket</td>
<td>STL-900-3</td>
<td>$82.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example - STL-900-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STL-900-1</td>
<td>Specify:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Please consult Customer Service for additional replacement parts.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carafe Stopper</td>
<td>For use with STL-900, STL-915, STL-9 and STL-15 stainless and plastic carafes.</td>
<td>STL-900-1</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carafe Top</td>
<td>Black textured plastic. For use with STL-900, STL-915, STL-9 and STL-15 stainless and plastic carafes.</td>
<td>STL-900-2</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Carafe Thermal Liner &amp; Gasket</td>
<td>For use with STL-900 and STL-915 stainless and plastic carafes.</td>
<td>STL-900-3</td>
<td>$82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: STL-900-1

STL-900-1 Carafe stopper

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Note: Please consult Customer Service for additional replacement parts.
## Orchestra® Universal System Accessories

*by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel*

**Letter Trays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Translucent Colors</th>
<th>Opaque Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Letter Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 2 oz.</td>
<td>ORCH-F-LT</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Letter Double Tray</strong></td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>7 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 3 ozs.</td>
<td>2ORCH-F-LT</td>
<td>$87</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Letter Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 7 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-S-LT</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Letter Double Tray</strong></td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 15 ozs.</td>
<td>2ORCH-S-LT</td>
<td>$87</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Legal Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>ORCH-S-LGT</td>
<td>$53</td>
<td>$46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: ORCH-F-LT-BK

**Ordering Information**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Finish**
   - Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK), Medium Grey (DG), Soft Grey (S), Warm Putty (WP)
   - Translucent polycarbonate finishes: Clear (CL), Orange (OR), Blue (BL), Select Products Only

**Custom Options**

Custom colors available upon sample chip approval, $260 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

**Construction**

Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.


**Design Awards**

**Orchestra® Universal System Accessories**

_by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel_

**letter trays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Translucent Colors List Price</th>
<th>Opaque Colors List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Letter Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 2 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-F-LT</td>
<td>$44.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Letter Double Tray</strong></td>
<td>Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>7 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 3 ozs.</td>
<td>2ORCH-F-LT</td>
<td>87.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Letter Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 7 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-S-LT</td>
<td>44.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Letter Double Tray</strong></td>
<td>Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 15 ozs.</td>
<td>2ORCH-S-LT</td>
<td>87.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Legal Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.</td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>ORCH-S-LGT</td>
<td>53.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** ORCH-F-LT-BK

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Custom Options**

*Available in Translucent Orange and Blue*

**Construction**

Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.


**Design Awards**

**Orchestra® Universal System Accessories**  
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel  
letter trays

### Product Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side Legal Double Tray</td>
<td>Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.</td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 1 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Replacement Stacking Brackets | Set of four stacking brackets for all Orchestra letter trays. | 3/4" | 1/2" | 2" | 1 oz. (set) |

*Available in Translucent Orange and Blue

---

**Replacement Stacking Brackets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Translucent Colors List Price</th>
<th>Opaque Colors List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-S-LGT</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: ORCH-F-LT-BK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number  
2. Finish  

**Opaque plastic finishes:** Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (S) Warm Putty (WP)

**Translucent polycarbonate finishes:** Clear (CL) *Orange (OR)* *Blue (BL)* *Select Products Only*

**Custom Options**

- Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $260 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

**Construction**

- Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

**Design Awards**


---

**KnollExtra**

- Office System Accessories

---

**KnollExtra**

- Office System Accessories

---

**KnollExtra**

- Office System Accessories
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
letter trays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side Legal Double Tray</td>
<td>Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.</td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 1 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Replacement Stacking Brackets | Set of four stacking brackets for all Orchestra letter trays. | 3/4" | 1/2" | 2" | 1 oz. (set) |

*Available in Translucent Orange and Blue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>translucent colors list price</th>
<th>opaque colors list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-S-LGT</td>
<td>$105.</td>
<td>$90.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** ORCH-F-LT-BK

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Opaque plastic finishes:
- Black (BK)
- Medium Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (S)
- Warm Putty (WP)

Translucent polycarbonate finishes:
- Clear (CL)
- Orange (OR)
- Blue (BL)
- Select Products Only

Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $260 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

**Construction**

Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finishes: Sturdy polycarbonate resin.

Manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards**

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories

by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

paper management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>translucent colors list price</th>
<th>opaque colors list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-Way Binder Bin</td>
<td>Horizontal or vertical positioning. Excellent for rail-mount, desktop, and overhead storage.</td>
<td>4¼&quot;</td>
<td>12½&quot;</td>
<td>8½&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 6 oz.</td>
<td>ORCH-BDN</td>
<td>$56.</td>
<td>$49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Paper Pack</td>
<td>Holds memos, letters, legal and unbound EDP size material.</td>
<td>15¾&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 1 oz.</td>
<td>ORCH-VPP</td>
<td>61.</td>
<td>56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slanted Sorter</td>
<td>Removable dividers tilt left and right.</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>8½&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 4 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-SSD</td>
<td>61.</td>
<td>56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Sorter</td>
<td>Versatile sorter holds small files, stationery, envelopes, messages and other desktop papers.</td>
<td>10¾&quot;</td>
<td>5½&quot;</td>
<td>5½&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 8 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-FS</td>
<td>42.</td>
<td>38.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: ORCH-BDN-DG

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Opaque plastic finishes:** Black (BK), Medium Grey (DG), Soft Grey (S), Warm Putty (WP)
- **Translucent polycarbonate finishes:** Clear (CL), *Orange (OR), Blue (BL), *Select Products Only

**Construction**

- Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.
- Translucent finishes: Sturdy polycarbonate resin.

**Design Awards**

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
paper management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>translucent colors list price</th>
<th>opaque colors list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-Way Binder Bin</td>
<td>Horizontal or vertical positioning. Excellent for rail-mount, desktop, and overhead storage.</td>
<td>4 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>12 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>8 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 6 oz.</td>
<td>ORCH-BDN</td>
<td>$56</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Paper Pack</td>
<td>Holds memo, letter, legal and unbound EDP size material.</td>
<td>3 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 1 oz.</td>
<td>ORCH-VPP</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slanted Sorter</td>
<td>Removable dividers tilt left and right.</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>8 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 4 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-SSD</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Sorter</td>
<td>Versatile sorter holds small files, stationery, envelopes, messages and other desktop papers.</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>5 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>5 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 8 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-FS</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: ORCH-BDN-DG

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Opaque plastic finishes:
   Black (BK)
   Medium Grey (DG)
   Soft Grey (E)
   Warm Putty (WP)
4. Translucent polycarbonate finishes:
   Clear (CL)
   *Orange (OR)
   *Blue (BL)
   *Select Products Only

Custom Options

Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $260 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item. System top cap-mounted signage plate available, designed to customer specifications and system. Customer responsible for graphics. 100 unit minimum. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction

Opaque plastic finishes:
Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finishes:
Sturdy polycarbonate resin.

Manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
mini-shelf, hanging file holders, pencil cup and utility trays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W x D x H (in.)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Shelf</td>
<td>Flexible storage shelf for small items and papers. 5 removable dividers and 11 slotted holes. Shelf available in black anodized aluminum and medium grey painted aluminum only. Dividers in any opaque plastic finish.</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8&quot; x 31/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Translucent Colors List Price</th>
<th>Opaque Colors List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-MS-12</td>
<td>$128.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hanging File Holders | 2 per set. Attach to rail and hold legal or letter size hanging folders for easy access. Black is anodized aluminum. Medium grey is painted aluminum. Not for use on Currents slatwall. | 1" x 8" x 1" (pair) | 8 ozs. (pair) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>41.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-HFH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Pencil Cup   | Three compartments for pencils, 4" x 6" memo paper, and Large Post-It® Notes. | 5" x 3" x 4" | 7 ozs. |

*Available in Translucent Orange and Blue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>24.</th>
<th>22.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-PC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Utility Tray | 6 versatile compartments hold pencils, paper clips, and other paper management items. Largest compartment is 3" x 61/2". | 12" x 7" x 1" | 12 ozs. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>.30.</th>
<th>.25.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-UT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code: OR-MS-12-BK-E
OR-MS-12 Mini shelf
BK Black
E Salt grey dividers

Ordering Information
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Divider finish (mini-shelf only)

For plastic accessories, custom colors available up on sample chip approval. $250 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

System top cap-mounted signage plate available, designed to customer specifications and system. Customer responsible for graphics. 100 unit minimum. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction
Hanging file holder and mini-shelf: Medium grey painted aluminum or black anodized aluminum. Mini-shelf dividers are poly-styrene plastic.

Pencil cup and utility tray: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in a matte-finished finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finishes: Sturdy polycarbonate resin.

All items are manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
mini-shelf, hanging file holders, pencil cup and utility trays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>translucent colors list price</th>
<th>opaque colors list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Shelf</td>
<td>Flexible storage shelf for small items and papers. 5 removable dividers and 11 slotted holes. Shelf available in black anodized aluminum and medium grey painted aluminum only. Dividers in any opaque plastic finish.</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>5 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>OR-MS-12</td>
<td>$128.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanging File Holders</td>
<td>2 per set. Attach to rail and hold legal or letter size hanging folders for easy access. Black is anodized aluminum. Medium grey is painted aluminum. Not for use on Currents slat wall.</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>8 ozs. (pair)</td>
<td>ORCH-HFH</td>
<td>$41.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Three compartments for pencils, 4&quot; x 6&quot; memo paper, and Large Post-It® Notes.</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>7 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-PC</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td>$22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Tray</td>
<td>6 versatile compartments hold pencils, paper clips, and other paper management items. Largest compartment is 3&quot; x 6 1/2&quot;.</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>12 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-UT</td>
<td>$30.</td>
<td>$25.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: OR-MS-12-BK-E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Custom Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-MS-12</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>Hanging file holder and mini-shelf metal finishes: Black (BK), Medium Grey (DG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK), Medium Grey (DG), Soft Grey (S), Warm Putty (WP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Dividers finish (mini-shelf only)</td>
<td>Translucent polycarbonate finishes: Clear (CL), *Orange (OR), *Blue (BL), *Select Product Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For plastic accessories, custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $250 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.
System top cap-mounted signage plate available, designed to customer specifications and system. Customer responsible for graphics. 100 unit minimum. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction

Hanging file holder and mini-shelf: Medium grey painted aluminum or black anodized aluminum. Mini-shelf dividers are poly-styrene plastic.
Pencil cup and utility tray: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in a matte-textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.
Translucent finishes: Sturdy polycarbonate resin.
All items are manufactured in the United States.

KnollExtra 58
Design Awards
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
tape dispenser and memo tray

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>qty.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tape Dispenser</td>
<td>Holds standard clear tape (not included).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>4/5&quot;</td>
<td>3/32&quot;</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo Tray</td>
<td>Includes 4&quot; x 6&quot; memo paper. Non-scuffing rubber feet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>9 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in Translucent Orange and Blue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Translucent Colors List Price</th>
<th>Opaque Colors List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-TD</td>
<td>$21</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-MT</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Opaque plastic finishes:
- Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.
- System top cap-mounted signage plate available, designed to customer specifications and system. Customer responsible for graphics. 100 unit minimum. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Translucent finishes:
- Sturdy polycarbonate resin.
- Manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards

### Tape Dispenser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Translucent Colors List Price</th>
<th>Opaque Colors List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-TD</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Holds standard, clear tape (not included).**
- **Dimensions:**
  - 1 in. (W)
  - 4 1/2 in. (D)
  - 3 1/4 in. (H)

**Construction**
- Opaque plastic finishes:
  - Black (BK)
  - Medium Grey (DG)
  - Soft Grey (E)
  - Warm Putty (WP)
- Translucent Polycarbonate finishes:
  - Clear (CL)
  - Orange (OR)
  - Blue (BL)

*Available in Translucent Orange and Blue.

### Memo Tray

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Translucent Colors List Price</th>
<th>Opaque Colors List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-MT</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Includes 4 x 6 memo paper. Non-scuffing rubber feet.
- **Dimensions:**
  - 6 in. (W)
  - 4 in. (D)
  - 1 in. (H)
  - 9 oz. (Capacity)

**Construction**
- Opaque plastic finishes:
  - Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.
- Translucent finishes:
  - Sturdy polycarbonate resin.

*Available in Translucent Orange and Blue.

**Ordering Information**
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

**Custom Options**
- Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $260 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.
- System top-cap-mounted signage plate available, designed to customer specifications and system. Customer responsible for graphics. 100 unit minimum. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Design Awards**
- Permanent Collection of the Cooper Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IID; Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IID Product Design Competition, 1990.
**Orchestra® Universal System Accessories**
*by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel*
clip/cup holder, bud vase and telephone shelf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>opaque colors</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clip/Cup Holder</td>
<td>Removes coffee cups, cans, paper clips, thumb tacks, etc. from the worksurface. Available in black and medium grey painted aluminum.</td>
<td>3 3/4</td>
<td>4 1/4</td>
<td>1 1/4</td>
<td>4 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-CCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bud Vase</td>
<td>Available in black and clear. Rail-mounted only.</td>
<td>2 1/2</td>
<td>2 1/2</td>
<td>7 1/2</td>
<td>3 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-VAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Shelf</td>
<td>Holds virtually any standard office telephone.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11 1/2</td>
<td>2 1/4</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-TS-UNI</td>
<td></td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
Example: ORCH-CCH-BK
**Ordering Information**
1. Pattern number
2. Fixed (When applicable)

**Custom Options**
For plastic accessories, custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $260 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

**Construction**
- **Bud Vase**: Manufactured in Taiwan, Republic of China. All other items are manufactured in the United States.
- **Clip/cup holder**: Painted sand cast aluminum.
- **Bud vase**: Acrylic with black polystyrene holder.
- **Telephone shelf**: 16-gage painted steel.

**Design Awards**
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
clip/cup holder, bud vase and telephone shelf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clip/Cup Holder</td>
<td>Removes coffee cups, cans, paper clips, thumb tacks, etc. from the worksurface. Available in black and medium grey painted aluminum.</td>
<td>3 1/4</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>4 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-CCH-BK</td>
<td>ORCH-CCH</td>
<td>$48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bud Vase</td>
<td>Available in black and clear. Rail-mounted only.</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>3 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-VAS</td>
<td>ORCH-VAS</td>
<td>$22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Shelf</td>
<td>Holds virtually any standard office telephone.</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-TS-UNI</td>
<td>ORCH-TS-UNI</td>
<td>$85.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-CCH-BK</td>
<td>Clip/Cup Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-CCH</td>
<td>Clip/Cup Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish (When applicable)

Acrylic vase finishes:
Black (BK)
Clear (CL)

Clip/cup holder finishes:
Black (BK)
Medium grey (DG)

For plastic accessories, custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $260 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

System top cap mounted signage plate available, designed to customer specifications and system. Customer responsible for graphics. 100 unit minimum. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction

Bud vase: Acrylic with black polystyrene holder.
Telephone shelf: 16 gauge painted steel.

Bud vase is manufactured in Taiwan, Republic of China. All other items are manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards

**Orchestra® Universal System Accessories**  
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel  
desk pads and wastebaskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Racetrack Desk Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back.</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wastebasket**  
Freestanding. 24 qt. capacity. 8 1/2" 14" 14 1/2" 4 lbs. 6 ozs.

**Recycling Wastebasket**  
Blue recycling color for desk-side separation of waste materials. Includes recycling stickers. Freestanding. 24 qt. capacity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-DP</td>
<td>$82.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-WBK</td>
<td>$93.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-WBK-R-EB</td>
<td>$93.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: ORCH-WBK-E  
Wastebaskets:
- Black (BK)
- Medium Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm Putty (WP)
- Electric Blue (EB)

**Construction**  
Desk pad: Black linoleum with felt black back.  
Wastebasket: Polypropylene with matte textured finish.

**Design Awards**  

**Ordering Information**  
Specify:
1. Pattern number  
2. Finish (When applicable)

**Custom Options**  
Additional desk pad colors available. Special sizes available up to 34" x 27 1/2". 50 piece minimum on all custom desk pads. Custom wastebasket colors available upon sample chip approval. $260 color match fee and 750 minimum per line item. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Construction**  
Desk pad: Black linoleum with felt black back.  
Wastebasket: Polypropylene with matte textured finish.

**Design Awards**  
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories  
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel  
desk pads and wastebaskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Racetrack Desk Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back.</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wastebasket</td>
<td>Freestanding, 24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>8 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycling Wastebasket</td>
<td>Blue recycling color for desk-side separation of waste materials. Includes recycling stickers. Freestanding. 24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>8 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: ORCH-WBK-E  
ORCH- Wastebasket  
E  Soft grey

**Ordering Information**  
Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Finish (When applicable)

**Wastebasket finishes:**  
Black (BK)  
Medium Grey (DG)  
Soft Grey (E)  
Warm Putty (WP)  
Electric Blue (EB)

**Construction**  
Desk pad:  
Black linoleum with felt black

Wastebasket:  
Polypropylene with matte textured finish.

All items are manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards**  
### Load Bar/info Rail

- Fits virtually every office system.
- Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.
- Info Rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.
- Black plastic end caps.
- Wall, stanchion or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting options page).

#### Load Bar/info Rail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>w</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-24</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-30</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-36</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-42</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-48</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-54</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-60</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-72</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mounting Options

- W all, stanchion or panel-mounted brackets
- Black plastic end caps.

#### Construction

- Load bar/info rail: Corrosion-resistant 70-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polystyrene plastic. Load Bar is filled with 1/2 lb Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

#### Design Awards


#### Order Code

- **Example**: OR-LBI-36-72
  - OR-LBI-36: Load Bar Code
  - 72: Pattern number

#### Ordering Information

- **Specify**:
  1. Pattern number
  2. System suffix
  3. Finish
  4. Mounting option

- **Special sizes and small quantities** unless may be painted.

#### Painted Core aluminum finishes:

- Medium Grey (115)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Black (118)
- Brown (119)
- Dark Grey (120)
- Folkstone Grey (114)
- Sandstone (116)
- Bright White (110)
- Medium Grey Metallic (612)

- Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only.
- Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm Putty (WP)
- Flint (F)
- Black (BK)

#### Painted Legacy aluminum finishes

- Bright White (118)
- Medium Grey Metallic (612)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm Putty (WP)
- Flint (F)
- Black (BK)
## Load Bar/info Rail Bar Accessories

### Universal System Accessories

#### by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Load Bar/info Rail</td>
<td>Fits virtually every office system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding deck.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Info Rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black plastic end caps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall, stanchion or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting option page).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: OR-LBI-36-111</th>
<th>BRKT/PM-R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-36-111</td>
<td>Load bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-36-111</td>
<td>Panel-mounted bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-36-111</td>
<td>for Rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-36-111</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 9 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 4 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Load Bar/info Rail Morrison Network 2</th>
<th>Load Bar/info Rail Morrison Network 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111/4&quot; x 0&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123/4&quot; x 0&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235/8&quot; x 0&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357/8&quot; x 0&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431/8&quot; x 0&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533/8&quot; x 0&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599/8&quot; x 0&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-24 (X)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-30 (X)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-36 (X)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-48 (X)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-54 (X)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-60 (X)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-72 (X)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-72 DV (X)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-30-N2 (X)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-36-N2 (X)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-48-N2 (X)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-54-N2 (X)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-60-N2 (X)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-66-N2 (X)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-72-N2 (X)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-30-C (X)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-36-C (X)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-48-C (X)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-54-C (X)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-60-C (X)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-66-C (X)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-72-C (X)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Options</th>
<th>Custom Options</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Design Awards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See page 74 for mounting options</td>
<td>Note: Load Bar/info Rigs are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66”, lead bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details.</td>
<td>Lead Bar/info rail: Corrosion-resistant 7-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. Exel caps are textured polyethylene plastic. Lead Bar is filled with 3/8” Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.</td>
<td>Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1992; IDSA/ID Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IID California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IID Product Design Competition, 1990.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design Awards

- Bronze Award: 1990
- Outstanding Performance: 1990
- Permanent Collection: 1990
- Museum: Smithsonian Institution, 1991
- IDSA/ID Award: 1991
- Interior Design Magazine: 1991
- IID California Chapter: 1991
- IID Product Design Competition: 1990

### Knoll Extra

- Office System Accessories

- Fits virtually every office system.
- Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding deck.
- Info Rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.
- Black plastic end caps.
- Wall, stanchion or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting option page).
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
load bar/info rail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity Stanchion Load Bar</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-30-ES-( )</td>
<td>86.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-42-ES-( )</td>
<td>99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-48-ES-( )</td>
<td>100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-60-ES-( )</td>
<td>121.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-72-ES-( )</td>
<td>142.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity Application Load Bar</td>
<td>22 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-24-EY-( )</td>
<td>83.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-30-EY-( )</td>
<td>83.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-36-EY-( )</td>
<td>89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-42-EY-( )</td>
<td>100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>46 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-48-EY-( )</td>
<td>112.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-54-EY-( )</td>
<td>142.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>58 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-60-EY-( )</td>
<td>142.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-66-EY-( )</td>
<td>142.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR-LBI-72-EY-( )</td>
<td>142.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: OR-LBI-24-111 OR-BKT-PM-R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-LB36-10</td>
<td>Load Bar for Rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-BKT</td>
<td>Panel-mounted bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-R</td>
<td>for Rail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System Suffix
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Special sizes and small quantity orders may be painted.

Anodized aluminum finishes:
- Silver Anodized (SV)

Painted Core aluminum finishes:
- Medium Grey (115)
- Black (111)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone Grey (114)
- Sandstone (116)
- Bright White (118)
- Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
- Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm Putty (WP)
- Flint (F)
- Black (BK)

Mounting Options
See page 74 for mounting options.

Note:
Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details.

Load Bar/Info Rail:
Corrosion-resistant T-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polystyrene plastic. Load Bar is filled with 1/2" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

Design Awards

All items manufactured in the United States.
product description w d h wgt.

Equity Stanchion Load Bar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-30-ES-111</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-36-ES-111</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-42-ES-111</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-54-ES-111</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-66-ES-111</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Equity Application Load Bar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-24-EY-111</td>
<td>22 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-30-EY-111</td>
<td>36 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-36-EY-111</td>
<td>40 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-42-EY-111</td>
<td>46 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-LBI-48-EY-111</td>
<td>52 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: OR-LBI-36-111

OR-LBI-36 36 "load bar
111 Black

OR-BKT-PM-R Panel mounted bracket for Rail

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System Suffix
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Special sizes and small quantity orders may be painted.

Painted Core aluminum finishes:
- Medium Grey (113)
- Black (111)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone Grey (114)
- Sandstone (116)
- Bright White (118)
- Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
- Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm Putty (WP)
- Flint (F)
- Black (BK)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
- Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm Putty (WP)
- Flint (F)
- Black (BK)

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System Suffix
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Special sizes and small quantity orders may be painted.

Painted Core aluminum finishes:
- Medium Grey (113)
- Black (111)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone Grey (114)
- Sandstone (116)
- Bright White (118)
- Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
- Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm Putty (WP)
- Flint (F)
- Black (BK)

Mounting Options

See page 74 for mounting options.

Note: Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details.

Custom Options

Load Bar/Info Rails:
- Corrosion-resistant 70063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polycarbonate plastic. Load Bar is filled with 3/8 Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.
- All items manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards


Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IID.
- Bronze Award, IID Product Design Competition, 1990.
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
slatboard 61/2”

• Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.
• 2 horizontal accessory channels.
• Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.
• Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting options page).

### Slatboard-Mount Network 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 3 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 11 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Slatboard-61/2”

- Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.
- Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.
- Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting options page).

### Slatboard-Morrison Network 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 3 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 11 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Equiny Stanchion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 3 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 11 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Equity application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 3 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 11 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**OR-SL-06-42-EY-117-OR-BKT-PM-E**
- ET: Equity suits
- T7F: Slat gray
- OR-BKT-PM-E: Panel-mounted bracket for Equity

### Construction

- KnollExtra Office System Accessories
- Painted aluminum finishes: Medium Grey (115) - Matte Black (117) - Machine Grey (118) - Light Grey (119) - White (120)
- Painted Legacy aluminum finishes: Medium Metallic Grey (DG) - Soft Grey (E) - Flint (F) - W arm Putty (WP)

### Custom Options

- Minimum of 100 sets per bracket.
- Systems can be developed.
- Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system.
- Load bar will be painted, not anodized.
- Brackets are included in list price (see mounting option page).
- For use with load bars and 61/2”

### Mounting Options

**Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price.**

**Note:** Other brackets for other manufacturers’ stations are available. Contact your KnollExtra Representative for more information.

**Worksurfaces mounted bracket:** Metal post attachment is under side of worksurface with C-clamp, raising brackets above worksurface. Worksurface mounted brackets: Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. For use with load bars and 61/2”

**Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.**

- Metal posts attach to underside of worksurface with C-clamp, raising brackets above worksurface. Worksurface mounted brackets: Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. For use with load bars and 61/2”

### Pattern number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-24-EY (X)</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-30-EY (X)</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 3 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-36-EY (X)</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-42-EY (X)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-48-EY (X)</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-54-EY (X)</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-60-EY (X)</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-66-EY (X)</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 11 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Painted Legacy finishes

- Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Flint (F)
- W arm Putty (WP)
- Machine Grey (118)

### Painted finishes

- Medium Grey (115)
- Matte Black (117)
- Machine Grey (118)
- Light Grey (119)
- White (120)

### Painted Legacy finishes

- Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Flint (F)
- W arm Putty (WP)

### Painted finishes

- Medium Grey (115)
- Matte Black (117)
- Machine Grey (118)
- Light Grey (119)
- White (120)

### Pattern number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-24-EY (X)</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-30-EY (X)</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 3 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-36-EY (X)</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-42-EY (X)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-48-EY (X)</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-54-EY (X)</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-60-EY (X)</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-06-66-EY (X)</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>61/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 11 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Painted Legacy finishes

- Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Flint (F)
- W arm Putty (WP)

### Painted finishes

- Medium Grey (115)
- Matte Black (117)
- Machine Grey (118)
- Light Grey (119)
- White (120)
Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.

- 3 horizontal accessory channels.
- Info rail underbelly holds memo and notes for easy access.
- Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets included in lot price (see mounting options page).

Order Code

OR-SL-06-42-EY-117/PM-E

Pattern Information

Pattern no. | list price
--- | ---
OR-SL-06-24-(X) | $128
OR-SL-06-30-(X) | $150
OR-SL-06-36-(X) | $171
OR-SL-06-42-(X) | $171
OR-SL-06-48-(X) | $190
OR-SL-06-54-(X) | $213
OR-SL-06-60-(X) | $255
OR-SL-06-66-(X) | $276
OR-SL-06-72-(X) | $298
OR-SL-06-24-N2-(X) | $93
OR-SL-06-30-N2-(X) | $100
OR-SL-06-36-N2-(X) | $128
OR-SL-06-42-N2-(X) | $171
OR-SL-06-48-N2-(X) | $190
OR-SL-06-54-N2-(X) | $213
OR-SL-06-60-N2-(X) | $255
OR-SL-06-72-N2-(X) | $298
OR-SL-06-30-ES-(X) | $145
OR-SL-06-36-ES-(X) | $171
OR-SL-06-42-ES-(X) | $171
OR-SL-06-48-ES-(X) | $190
OR-SL-06-54-ES-(X) | $213
OR-SL-06-60-ES-(X) | $255
OR-SL-06-72-ES-(X) | $298
OR-SL-06-24-EY-(X) | $128
OR-SL-06-30-EY-(X) | $150
OR-SL-06-36-EY-(X) | $190
OR-SL-06-42-EY-(X) | $213
OR-SL-06-48-EY-(X) | $255
OR-SL-06-54-EY-(X) | $276
OR-SL-06-60-EY-(X) | $298
OR-SL-06-72-EY-(X) | $320

Ordering Information

Example: OR-SL-06-42-EY-117/PM-E

1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only.

Painted aluminum finishes: Medium Grey (115) Satin Anodized Aluminum (SA) includes painted matte black endcap. Special sizes and small quantity orders may be painted:
- Snell Gray (615)
- Black (117)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone Grey (114)
- Bright White (110)
- Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Pattern Information:

- Metal plate attaches to undersides of worksurfaces with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10” above worksurface. Usable on worksurfaces 1 1/8 to 5/8”.
- Black. Set of 2 brackets. For Slatboards wider than 66”, order additional brackets.
- For use with load bars and 61/2” slatboards only.

Mounting Options:

- Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price.
- Note: Other brackets for other manufacturers are available. Contact your KnollExtra Representative for more information.

Construction:

Corrosion-resistant T5063-T5 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are 1 gauge steel painted matte black. Bottom rail is filled with 0.75 lb plastic pellets to support spans on Info Rail.

Worksurface-mounted bracket: Die-cast aluminum painted black. All items manufactured in the United States.
**Orchestra® Universal System Accessories**

by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

slatboard 14 3/4"

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slatboard-14/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slatboard-14/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slatboard-14/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 1 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slatboard-14/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slatboard-14/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slatboard-14/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>12 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slatboard-14/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slatboard-14/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

| Slatboard-Equity Stanchion | Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access. Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting options page). | 24" | 1" | 14 3/4" | 5 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| Slatboard-Equity Stanchion | 36" | 1" | 14 3/4" | 6 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| Slatboard-Equity Stanchion | 42" | 1" | 14 3/4" | 7 lbs. 1 ozs. |
| Slatboard-Equity Stanchion | 48" | 1" | 14 3/4" | 9 lbs. |
| Slatboard-Equity Stanchion | 54" | 1" | 14 3/4" | 11 lbs. 8 ozs. |
| Slatboard-Equity Stanchion | 60" | 1" | 14 3/4" | 12 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| Slatboard-Equity Stanchion | 66" | 1" | 14 3/4" | 14 lbs. |
| Slatboard-Equity Stanchion | 72" | 1" | 14 3/4" | 15 lbs. 6 ozs. |

---

| Equity application | Note: Other brackets for other manufacturer systems are available. Contact your KnollExtra Representative for more information. | 24" | 1" | 6 1/2" | 2 lbs. 9 ozs. |
| Equity application | 30" | 1" | 6 1/2" | 3 lbs. 3 ozs. |
| Equity application | 36" | 1" | 6 1/2" | 3 lbs. 3 ozs. |
| Equity application | 42" | 1" | 6 1/2" | 4 lbs. 8 ozs. |
| Equity application | 48" | 1" | 6 1/2" | 5 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| Equity application | 54" | 1" | 6 1/2" | 5 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| Equity application | 60" | 1" | 6 1/2" | 6 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| Equity application | 66" | 1" | 6 1/2" | 7 lbs. |
| Equity application | 72" | 1" | 6 1/2" | 7 lbs. 11 ozs. |

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-30(EY)</td>
<td>Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only: Medium Metallic Grey (DG) Medium Metallic Grey (DG) Light Grey (GR) Warm Grey (WG)</td>
<td>OR-SL-14-30-K</td>
<td>3756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-36(EY)</td>
<td>OR-SL-14-36-K</td>
<td>411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-42(EY)</td>
<td>OR-SL-14-42-K</td>
<td>453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-48(EY)</td>
<td>OR-SL-14-48-K</td>
<td>466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-54(EY)</td>
<td>OR-SL-14-54-K</td>
<td>496</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-60(EY)</td>
<td>OR-SL-14-60-K</td>
<td>535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-66(EY)</td>
<td>OR-SL-14-66-K</td>
<td>622</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-72(EY)</td>
<td>OR-SL-14-72-K</td>
<td>666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MOUNTING OPTIONS:**

See mounting option page

Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted brackets:

Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price and are specified when ordering pattern number. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12 for appropriate suffix. For Equity panel-mounted applications, include an “EY” at end of base pattern number. Worksurface mounted bracket is for use with load bases and 61/2" slatboards only.

---

**Custom Options**

- Panel: 2.5" wide, flat, painted or anodized aluminum.
- Top rail: Standard plastic grommets filled with 1/2" Delrin plastic pellets to support pens and Info Rail.
- Workstation bracket: Die-cast aluminum painted black. All items manufactured in the United States.

---

**Construction**

- Corrosion-resistant T-6063-T5 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are 11 gauge steel painted matte black. Bottom rail is filled with 1/2" Delrin plastic pellets to support pens on Info Rail.
- Workstation bracket: Die-cast aluminum painted black. All items manufactured in the United States.
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
slatboard 14 7/8"

• Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.
• 11 horizontal accessory channels.
• Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.
• Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting options page).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slatboard 14 7/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel, stanchion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slatboard-Equity Stanchion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| example: OR-SL-14-72-ES-( ) ( ) |
|---|---|---|---|
| OR-SL-14-72-( ) ( )            |
| OR-SL-14-66-( ) ( )            |
| OR-SL-14-60-( ) ( )            |
| OR-SL-14-54-( ) ( )            |
| OR-SL-14-48-( ) ( )            |
| OR-SL-14-42-( ) ( )            |
| OR-SL-14-36-( ) ( )            |
| OR-SL-14-30-( ) ( )            |

| example: OR-SL-14-72-ES-( ) ( ) |
|---|---|---|---|
| OR-SL-14-72-ES-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-66-ES-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-60-ES-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-54-ES-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-48-ES-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-42-ES-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-36-ES-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-30-ES-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |

| example: OR-SL-14-72-( ) ( ) |
|---|---|---|---|
| OR-SL-14-72-EY-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-66-EY-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-60-EY-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-54-EY-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-48-EY-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-42-EY-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-36-EY-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |
| OR-SL-14-30-EY-( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |

**KnollExtra**

- Contact your KnollExtra Representative for more information.

**Custom Options**

- Customer options: Die-cast aluminum painted black. All items manufactured in the United States.

**Mounting Options:**

- See mounting option page

**Note:** Other brackets for other manufacturer systems are available. Contact your KnollExtra Representative for more information.

**Panel, Panel mounted and wall mounted brackets:**

- Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price and are specified when ordering pattern number. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12 for appropriate suffix. For Equity panel-mounted applications, include an “EY” at end of base pattern number. Worksurface mounted bracket is for use with load bases and 61/2" slatboards only.

**Note:** Slatboard is available in custom lengths of up to 96". 100 piece minimum per line item. Please note that for all lengths greater than 60", lead bar will be painted, not anodized.

- Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set up charges may be required.

**Die-cast aluminum painted black.**

- All items manufactured in the United States.

**Order Code:**

- OR-SL-14-42-EY-117-
- OR-BKT-PM-E

**Ordering Information:**

- Painted aluminum finishes: Medium Grey (115), Soft Grey (147), Black (111), Brugis Matt Metallic (611), Brown (112), Dark Grey (113), Folkstone Grey (114), Sandstone (116), Bright White (118), Medium Grey Metallic (612), Satin Anodized Aluminum (SA).

- Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only: Medium Metallic Grey (DG), Soft Grey (147), Warm Putty (WP), Fluor (F), Black (BK).

**Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set up charges may be required.**

**Note:** Slatboard is available in custom lengths of up to 96". 100 piece minimum per line item. Please note that for all lengths greater than 60", lead bar will be painted, not anodized.

- Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set up charges may be required.

- Corrosion-resistant T-6063-T5 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are 11 gauge steel painted matte black. Bottom rail is filled with .07" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on Info Rail. Work surface mounted brackets: Die-cast aluminum painted black. All items manufactured in the United States.
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories

by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

mounting options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Deep Universal only)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-B *</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Dividends Panel only)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-DV *</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Equity only)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-E *</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Morrison only)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-M *</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Reff only)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-R *</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Shallow Universal only)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-D *</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Calibre only)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-CE *</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Currents workshelf and stanchion)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-CS *</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Dividends only)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-DS *</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Equity only)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-ES *</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Morrison Network only)</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-N *</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-Mounted Bracket</td>
<td>OR-BKT-WM *</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worksurface-Mounted Bracket, For load bars and 6 1/2 slatboards only. Set of 2. Black finish.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-SM-A</td>
<td>$31.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* No charge when ordered with Load Bar or Slatboard, configured in load bar and slatboard pattern numbers when ordered with load bars and slatboards.

Order Code

| Example: OR-BKT-SM-A |

| Worksurface-mounted bracket |

| Ordering Information |

1. Pattern number

Mounting Options:

- Panel Mounted Bracket: Based on 1 center. Set of 2.
- Panel Mounted Bracket (Dividends Panel only): Set of 2.
- Panel Mounted Bracket (Equity only): Set of 2.
- Panel Mounted Bracket (Morrison only): Set of 2.
- Panel Mounted Bracket (Reff only): Set of 2.
- Panel Mounted Bracket (Shallow Universal only): Based on 1 center. Set of 2.
- Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Calibre only): Set of 2.
- Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Currents workshelf and stanchion): Set of 2.
- Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Dividends only): Set of 2.
- Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Equity only): Set of 2.
- Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Morrison Network only): Set of 2.
- Wall-Mounted Bracket: Set of 2.
- Worksurface-Mounted Bracket. For load bars and 6 1/2 slatboards only. Set of 2. Black finish.

Custom Options

Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set-up charges may be required. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Note: Other brackets for other manufacturers are available. Contact your KnollExtra Representative for more information.

Construction

Reinforced cast aluminum painted black. All items manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards

### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Deep Universal only): Based on 1 center. Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-A</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Dividends Panel only): Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-DV</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Equity only): Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-E</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Morrison only): Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-M</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Shallow Universal only): Based on 1 center. Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-SU</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Calibre only): Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-CE</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Currents workshelf and stanchion): Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-CS</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Deluxe): Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-DS</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Equity only): Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-ES</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Morrison Network only): Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-N</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-Mounted Bracket: For load bars and 6 1/2&quot; slatboards only. Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-WM</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workurface-Mounted Bracket: For load bars and 6 1/2&quot; slatboards only. Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-SM-A</td>
<td>157.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* No charge when ordered with Load Bar or Slatboard, configured in load bar and slatboard pattern numbers when ordered with load bars and slatboards.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>OR-BKT-SM-A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order:</td>
<td>OR-BKT-SM-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying:</td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mounting Options:**

- **Panel:** Attaches to underside of worksurface with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10" above worksurface. Used on worksurfaces 3/4" to 1 3/4" thick. Set of 2 brackets. For load bars wider than 66", order additional brackets. For use with load bars and 6 1/2" slatboards only.

**Construction:**

- Worksurface-mounted bracket: Die-cast aluminum painted black. All items manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards:**

- Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991.
- Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

**Custom Options:**

- Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set-up charges may be required. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information. Note: Other brackets for other manufacturers are available. Contact your KnollExtra Representative for more information.
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Brooks Rorke
file totes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>pattern</th>
<th>finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portable Small Diskette Tote</td>
<td>• Holds up to 75 3½” disks. • Suspends in standard hanging file drawer - up to 3 disk holders per drawer. • Integrated handles permit easy transport. • 4 adjustable divider inserts included for organizing and labeling disk files. • Ribbed floor holds disks in place.</td>
<td>ORCH-PF-SD</td>
<td>1 lb. 1 oz.</td>
<td>opaque</td>
<td>translucent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Large Diskette Tote</td>
<td>• Holds up to 125 5½” disks. • Holds CD Roms. • Suspends in standard hanging file drawer - up to 3 disk holders per drawer. • Integrated handles permit easy transport. • 4 adjustable divider inserts included for organizing and labeling disk files. • Ribbed floor holds disks in place.</td>
<td>ORCH-PF-LD</td>
<td>1 lb. 3 ozs.</td>
<td>opaque</td>
<td>translucent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Letter Size File Tote</td>
<td>• Holds up to 15 letter size hanging files. • Suspends in standard hanging file drawer - up to 3 file holders per drawer. • Integrated handles permit easy transport.</td>
<td>ORCH-PF-LT</td>
<td>1 lb. 2 ozs.</td>
<td>opaque</td>
<td>translucent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Legal Size File Tote</td>
<td>• Holds up to 15 legal size hanging files. • Suspends in standard hanging file drawer - up to 3 file holders per drawer. • Integrated handles permit easy transport.</td>
<td>ORCH-PF-LG</td>
<td>1 lb. 6 ozs.</td>
<td>opaque</td>
<td>translucent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: ORCH-PF-SD-DG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Custom Options</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Design Awards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
Portable Totes are for freestanding or file-drawer-suspended use. They may not be rail-mounted.

System top cap-mounted signage plate available, designed to customer specifications and system. Customer responsible for graphics. 100 unit minimum. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.
product | description | w | d | h | wgt.
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Portable Small Diskette Tote | • Holds up to 75 3½” disks. • Suspends in standard hanging file drawer - up to 3 disk holders per drawer. • Integrated handles permit easy transport. • 4 adjustable divider inserts included for organizing and labeling disk files. • Ribbed floor holds disks in place. | 12” | 4½” | 5” | 1 lb. 1 oz.

Portable Large Diskette Tote | • Holds up to 125 3½” disks. • Holds CD Roms. • Suspends in standard hanging file drawer - up to 3 disk holders per drawer. • Integrated handles permit easy transport. • 4 adjustable divider inserts included for organizing and labeling disk files. • Ribbed floor holds disks in place. | 12” | 6 ½” | 6” | 1 lb. 3 ozs.

Portable Letter Size File Tote | • Holds up to 15 letter size hanging files. • Suspends in standard hanging file drawer - up to 3 file holders per drawer. • Integrated handles permit easy transport. | 12” | 4” | 9 ½” | 1 lb. 2 ozs.

Portable Legal Size File Tote | • Holds up to 15 legal size hanging files. • Suspends in standard hanging file drawer - up to 3 file holders per drawer. • Integrated handles permit easy transport. | 15” | 4 ¼” | 9 ¼” | 1 lb. 6 ozs.

Order Code | Information | Custom Options | Construction | Design Awards
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
## Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Romeo and Juliet Platform and Mouse Pad</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Romeo</td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm</td>
<td>20.25”</td>
<td>12.5”</td>
<td>2.25”</td>
<td>13.8 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm with pivot</td>
<td>20.25”</td>
<td>12.5”</td>
<td>2.25”</td>
<td>15.3 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juliet</td>
<td>Juliet with palm rest. Mounted for right-handed use.</td>
<td>9 1/2”</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>1 lb. 4 oz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Juliet

- **Description:** Juliet with palm rest. Mounted for right-handed use.
- **Platform type:** Romeo and Juliet platform mounted on desk at height position.
- **Mechanism:** Romeo and Juliet (16,18,22,23,25). Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm with pivot (16,18,22,23,25).
- **Easy lift arm:** Black textured metal finish. Pivots side to side 360°. Variable height adjustment of 4” (up 1/2”, down 3 1/4”). Prints side to side: 360°. Mounts on virtually any worksurface.
- **Sit/Stand arm:** Same features as the Sit/Stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

### Romeo

- **Description:** Romeo and Juliet platform mounted on desk at height position.
- **Mechanism:** Same features as the Romeo and Juliet platform plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

### Application Notes

- **Keyboard support:** Provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.
- **Soft plastic overcoat:** Helps keep mouse from sliding off during adjustments.
- **Soft plastic overcoat and lip:** Keep mouse from under the keyboard platform for easy storage.
- **Soft plastic overcoat:** Provides a smooth surface for easy glides.
- **Easy lift arm:** Black textured finish. Pivots side to side 360°. Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°. Knobless height adjustment. Spring assist adjustment.
- **Sit/Stand arm:** Same features as the Sit/Stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

### Ordering Information

- **Example:** OAK-K-RJ-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)
- **Ordering Code:** Romeo and Juliet and Act II have two width and depth measurements based on whether the mouse is open or closed. The larger measurement reflects on open mouse.
- **Keyboard support:** Users can adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.
- **Soft plastic overcoat and lip:** Keep mouse from sliding off during adjustments. Soft plastic overcoat helps keep mouse from sliding off during adjustments. Soft plastic overcoat and lip keep mouse from sliding off during adjustments.

### Construction

- **Romeo and Juliet Platform and Mouse pad:** Molded rigid PVC base with flexible soft textured PVC surface. Steel stiffener plate at the base of the platform.
- **Mouse pad:** Nylon upholstered palm rest of dual density polyurethane.

### Mechanism Attributes

- **Easy lift arm:**
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 6.825” (up 2.625”, down 4.25”)
  - Prints side to side: 360°
  - Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
  - Mounts on virtually any worksurface
- **Sit/Stand arm:**
  - Same features as the Sit/Stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.
Romeo and Juliet Platform and Mouse Pad

Romeo

20 3/4" w, 20 3/4" max. x 11" h x 1 1/2" d with palm rest
- Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable typing surface.
- Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.
- Thin profile for extra knee room.

Juliet

A teardrop shaped mouse pad that stays under the keyboard platform for easy storage. Soft plastic overcoat and lip keep mouse from sliding off during adjustments. See Mechanism Attributes below.

Mechanism Attributes

- Easy lift arm: Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts lift from 0° to (+) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 5 1/2" (up 2 1/2", down 3 1/4"
- Pivot toe to toe: 360°
- Black textured finish with soft touch knob.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

- Easy lift arm with pivot: Same as the Easy lift arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

- Si/Stand arm:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts lift from 0° to (+) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 9° (up 5°, down 4°)
  - Pivot toe to toe: 360°
  - Black textured finish.
  - Mounts on virtually any worksurface

- Si/Stand arm with pivot: Same features as the Si/Stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

Application Notes

- Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface for free vital worksurface space. Worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.
- The Romeo and Juliet and Act II have two width and depth measurements based on whether the mouse is open or closed. The larger measurement reflects on open mouse.

Mechanism Features

- Easy lift arm:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Soft touch knob
  - Black textured metal finish

- Easy lift arm with pivot:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Black textured metal finish

- Si/Stand arm:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Black textured metal finish

- Si/Stand arm with pivot:
  - Pivots side to side 360°

Romeo and Juliet Platform and Mouse Pad

- Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm
  - 20 3/4" w, 12 3/4" h, 2.25" d, 13.0 lbs.
  - Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm with pivot
  - 20 3/4" w, 12 3/4" h, 2.25" d, 15.3 lbs.

- Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm
  - 20 3/4" w, 12 3/4" h, 2.25" d, 13.2 lbs.
  - Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm with pivot
  - 20 3/4" w, 12 3/4" h, 2.25" d, 14.6 lbs.

- Romeo and Juliet with stand arm
  - 20 3/4" w, 12 3/4" h, 2.25" d, 15.4 lbs.
  - Romeo and Juliet with stand arm with pivot
  - 20 3/4" w, 12 3/4" h, 2.25" d, 17.0 lbs.

Order Code

- OA-K-RJ-EL2-BK (16, 18, 22, 23, 25)

Ordering Information

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Track size (if applicable)

- Track Length
  Options: 16, 17.75, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches

- Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2".

- Romeo and Juliet and Act II have two width and depth measurements based on whether the mouse is open or closed. The larger measurement reflects on open mouse.

Application Notes

- Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface for free vital worksurface space. Worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.

Mechanism Attributes

- Easy lift arm:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Soft touch knob
  - Black textured metal finish

- Easy lift arm with pivot:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Black textured metal finish

- Si/Stand arm:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Black textured metal finish

- Si/Stand arm with pivot:
  - Pivots side to side 360°

Construction

- Romeo and Juliet Platform and Mouse Pad:
  - Molded rigid PVC base with flexible soft textured PVC surface. Steel stiffener plate at the base of the platform.

- Palm rest:
  - Nylon upholstered palm rest of dual density polyurethane.

- Mechanism:
  - All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

- Easy lift arm:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Soft touch knob
  - Black textured finish with black soft touch knob.

- Si/Stand arm:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Black textured finish.
  - Mounts on virtually any worksurface

- Si/Stand arm with pivot:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Same as the Si/Stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

- Easy lift arm:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Soft touch knob
  - Black textured finish with black soft touch knob.

- Si/Stand arm:
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Black textured finish.
Adjustable Keyboard Supports
Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prospero</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prospero with easy lift arm</td>
<td>26.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.50&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>14.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prospero with easy lift arm with pivot</td>
<td>26.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.50&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prospero with short easy lift arm</td>
<td>26.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.50&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prospero with short easy lift arm with pivot</td>
<td>26.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.50&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>14.8 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prospero with subassembled arm</td>
<td>26.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.50&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>16.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prospero with subassembled arm with pivot</td>
<td>26.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.50&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>17.9 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prospero Platform
- 26" x 11 1/2" x 1 1/4"
- 2" with palm rest
- Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable keying surface.
- Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.
- Thin profile for extra knee room.
- Included palm rest provides soothing support by displacement.
- Sized to accommodate keyboard and mouse on the same plane.
- No additional mousing surface required

See Mechanism Attributes below

Order Code
- Example: OA-K-PR-EL2-BK (16,18,22,23,25)
- OA-K-PR-EL2-BK (16,18,22,23,25)
- OA-K-PR-SL2-BK (16,18,22,23,25)
- OA-K-PR-SS2-BK (16,18,22,23,25)
- OA-K-PR-SS2-BK-PT (16,18,22,23,25)

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Track size (if applicable)

Application Notes
Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.

Construction
Prospero:
- Molded rigid PVC base with flexible soft textured PVC surface.
- Steel stiffener plate at the base of the platform.

Mechanisms:
- All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

Mechanism Attributes
Easy lift arm:
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Varyable height adjustment of 6.825" (up 2.625", down 4.25")
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

Sit/Stand Arm:
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Varyable height adjustment of 9" (up 5", down 4")
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured finish
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

Sit/Stand arm with pivot:
Same features as the Sit/Stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

Short Easy Lift Arm:
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Varyable height adjustment of 4 1/2" (up 2", down 2 1/2")
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

Short easy lift arm with pivot:
Same features as the short easy lift arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.
Adjustable Keyboard Supports
Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Prospero Platform | • 26" x 11" x 1'
• 2" with palm rest
• Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable keying surface.
• Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.
• Thin profile for extra knee room.
• Included palm rest provides soothing support by displacement.
• Sized to accommodate keyboard and mouse on the same plane.
• No additional mousing surface required
See Mechanism Attributes below | Prospero with easy lift arm | 26.25" | 11.50" | 2" | 14.5 lbs. |
| | Prospero with easy lift arm with pivot | 26.25" | 11.50" | 2" | 16 lbs. |
| | Prospero with short easy lift arm | 26.25" | 11.50" | 2" | 13 lbs. |
| | Prospero with short easy lift arm with pivot | 26.25" | 11.50" | 2" | 14.8 lbs. |
| | Prospero with substnd arm | 26.25" | 11.50" | 2" | 16.3 lbs. |
| | Prospero with substnd arm with pivot | 26.25" | 11.50" | 2" | 17.9 lbs. |

Mechanism Attributes

**Easy Lift Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 6.825" (up 2.625", down 4.25"")
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

**Sit/Stand Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 9" (up 5", down 4")
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured finish
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

**Short Easy Lift Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 4" (up 2", down 2")
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

**Sit/Stand Arm with pivot:**
- Same features as the sit/stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

**Sit/Stand Arm with pivot:**
- Same features as the sit/stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

Order Code

| Example: | OAK-K-PR-EL2-BK (16,18,22,23,25) |
| Order Code | OAK-K-PR-EL2-BK |
| Order Code | OAK-K-PR-EL2-BK-PT (16,18,22,23,25) |

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Track size (if applicable)

**Track Length:**
Options are 16, 17.750, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches.

Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2".

**Application Notes:**
Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space. Worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.

**Construction:**
**Prospero:**
- Molded rigid PVC base with flexible soft textured PVC surface. Steel stiffener plate at the base of the platform.

**Mechanisms:**
- All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

**Mechanism Attributes:**

- Easy Lift Arm:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 6.825" (up 2.625", down 4.25"")
  - Pivot side to side 360°
  - Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
  - Mounts on virtually any worksurface

- Sit/Stand Arm:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 9" (up 5", down 4")
  - Pivot side to side 360°
  - Black textured finish
  - Mounts on virtually any worksurface

- Short Easy Lift Arm:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 4" (up 2", down 2")
  - Pivot side to side 360°
  - Black textured metal finish

- Sit/Stand Arm with pivot:
  - Same features as the sit/stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.
## Adjustable Keyboard Supports

### Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caesar Platform</td>
<td>Sturdy metal platform attaches Microsoft keyboard to mechanism. Suitable for both Natural and Elite styles of Microsoft keyboards. See Mechanism Attributes below.</td>
<td>Caesar with easy lift arm</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Caesar with adjustable arm</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Application Notes**

Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space. Worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.

**Construction**

- **Caesar:** Black textured powdercoated steel plate
- **Mechanisms:**
  - All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Mouse Size</th>
<th>Track Length Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OA-K-EL2-MS</td>
<td>Caesar platform mounted on an easy lift mechanism</td>
<td>16, 18, 22, 23, 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA-K-SS2-MS</td>
<td>Caesar platform mounted on a sit/stand mechanism</td>
<td>16, 18, 22, 23, 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mechanism Attributes**

**Easy Lift Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 6.825" (up 2.625", down 4.25")
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Fits on virtually any worksurface

**Sit/Stand Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 9" (up 5", down 4")
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured finish
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface
Adjustable Keyboard Supports
Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caesar Platform</td>
<td>Caesar with easy lift arm</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>2 9/16&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OA-K-EL2-MS</td>
<td>836.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caesar with sit/stand arm</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>OA-K-SS2-MS</td>
<td>470.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Caesar Plate to retrofit to existing mechanisms

**Caesar**
- Sturdy metal platform attaches Microsoft keyboard to mechanism.
- Suitable for both Natural and Elite styles of Microsoft keyboards. See Mechanism Attributes below.

**Order Code**
Example: OA-K-EL2-MS (16, 18, 22, 23, 25)

**Ordering Information**
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Mouse size
Track length options are 16, 17.750, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches.

**Application Notes**
Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space. The worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.

**Construction**
Caesar:
- Black textured powdercoated steel plate

Mechanisms:
- All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.
- Varnished with a textured black finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

Microsoft® is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

**Mechanism Attributes**

- Easy lift arm:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from -15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 6.825 (up 2.625, down 4.25"
  - Pivot side to side 360°
  - Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
  - Mounts on virtually any worksurface

- Sit/Stand arm:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 9° (up 5", down 4")
  - Pivot side to side 360°
  - Black textured finish
  - Mounts on virtually any worksurface
Adjustable Keyboard Supports

**Act I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w × d × h (in.)</th>
<th>mdf (lbs.)</th>
<th>phen (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform Act I with Easy Lift arm</td>
<td>26.75 × 11.5 × 1.44</td>
<td>10.2 lbs.</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform Act I with Easy Lift arm with Pivot</td>
<td>26.75 × 11.5 × 1.44</td>
<td>11.7 lbs.</td>
<td>12.5 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform Act I with Short Easy Lift</td>
<td>26.75 × 11.5 × 1.44</td>
<td>9.6 lbs.</td>
<td>10.4 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform Act I with Short Easy Lift and Pivot</td>
<td>26.75 × 11.5 × 1.44</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>11.8 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform Act I with Sit/Stand arm</td>
<td>26.75 × 11.5 × 1.44</td>
<td>9.6 lbs.</td>
<td>10.4 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform Act I with Sit/Stand arm with Pivot</td>
<td>26.75 × 11.5 × 1.44</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>11.8 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**


**Ordering Information**

When you specify, you will be prompted to indicate either MDF (W) or phenolic (P). Track length options are 16, 17.75, 21, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches. Standard color is black. Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2 inch.

**Application Notes**

Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space. Worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.

**Construction**

Board is either MDF or phenolic. Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board. Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane. Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

**Mechanism Attributes**

**Easy Lift Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob; adjustable tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 6.825 (up 2.625, down 4.25)
- Pivot side to side: 360°
- Black textured finish with black soft touch knob.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface.

**Easy lift arm with pivot:**
- Same features as the easy lift arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

**Sit/Stand Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjustable tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 9 (up 5, down 4)
- Pivot side to side: 360°
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface.

**Sit/Stand arm with pivot:**
- Same features as the sit/stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

**Short Easy Lift Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjustable tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 4 1/4 (up 1 1/2, down 3 1/4)
- Pivot side to side: 360°
- Black textured metal finish.

**Short easy lift arm with pivot:**
- Same features as the short easy lift arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.
# Adjustable Keyboard Supports

**Act I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Wd</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Mdf</th>
<th>Phn</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Easy Lift arm</td>
<td>26.75”</td>
<td>11.5”</td>
<td>1.44”</td>
<td>1.31”</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Act I with Easy Lift arm with Pivot</td>
<td>26.75”</td>
<td>11.5”</td>
<td>1.44”</td>
<td>1.31”</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>12.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Short Easy Lift</td>
<td>26.75”</td>
<td>11.5”</td>
<td>1.44”</td>
<td>1.31”</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Short Easy Lift and Pivot</td>
<td>26.75”</td>
<td>11.5”</td>
<td>1.44”</td>
<td>1.31”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Sit/Stand arm</td>
<td>26.75”</td>
<td>11.5”</td>
<td>1.44”</td>
<td>1.31”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Sit/Stand arm with Pivot</td>
<td>26.75”</td>
<td>11.5”</td>
<td>1.44”</td>
<td>1.31”</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** OAK-A1-W/EL2-BK-18

- OAK: Office automation keyboard
- A1: Act I
- W: Wood
- EL2: Easy-lift mechanism
- BK: Black
- Track Length: 18 inches

**Ordering Information**

- When you specify, you will be prompted to indicate either MDF (W) or phenolic (P).
- Track length options are 16, 17.750, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches.
- Standard color is black.

**Minimum Clearance Required**

- The length of the track plus 1/2”.

**Application Notes**

- Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space. The worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.

**Construction**

- Board is either MDF or phenolic.
- Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board.
- Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

**Mechanism Attributes**

**Easy Lift Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 6.825 (up 2.625, down 4.25)
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured finish with Black Soft touch knob.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

**Easy lift arm with pivot:**
- Same features as the easy lift arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

**Sit/Stand Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 9 (up 5, down 4)
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

**Sit/Stand arm with pivot:**
- Same features as the sit/stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

**Short Easy Lift Arm:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to 22.5°
- Variable height adjustment of 4.37 (up 2.53, down 1.87)
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

**Short easy lift arm with pivot:**
- Same features as the short easy lift arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

---

**KnollExtra**

**84 85**

**Office Automation Accessories**
Adjustable Keyboard Supports

Act II keyboard platform Act II with Easy Lift arm with

Order Code
Example: OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)

Office automation accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Act II</td>
<td>keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Easy Lift arm</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.30&quot;</td>
<td>10.2 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II</td>
<td>keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Easy Lift arm with Pivot</td>
<td>27.25&quot;</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II</td>
<td>keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.30&quot;</td>
<td>10.1 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II</td>
<td>keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads with Pivot</td>
<td>27.25&quot;</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II</td>
<td>keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Short Easy Lift arm</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.30&quot;</td>
<td>9.6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II</td>
<td>keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with Pivot</td>
<td>27.25&quot;</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II</td>
<td>keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.30&quot;</td>
<td>10.1 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II</td>
<td>keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads with Pivot</td>
<td>27.25&quot;</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Application Notes

Mechanism Attributes

Easy Lift Arm:
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 9° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 6.825" (up 2.625", down 4.25")
- Pivots side to side ±60°
- Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface
- Some features as the easy lift arm

Sit/Stand Arm:
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 9° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 9" (top 7", down 4")
- Pivots side to side ±60°
- Black textured finish
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface
- Same features as the Sit/Stand arm

Short Easy Lift Arm:
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 9° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 4 3/8" (top 3 1/8", down 1 3/8")
- Pivots side to side ±60°
- Black textured metal finish
- Same features as the Short easy lift arm

Track length options are 16, 17.75, 21.625, 22.625 and 25 inches:

- Standard color is black.
- Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/4".
- Board is phenolic.
- Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board.
- Mouse pad is lycra covered polyurethane.

KnollExtra

Knoll Extra

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Knoll Extra

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accessories

Office automation accesories

Office automation accesories

Office automation accesories

Office automation accesses

Office automation accesses

Office automation accesses

Office automation accesses
# Adjustable Keyboard Supports

## Act II

**Act II keyboard platform**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w (inches)</th>
<th>d (inches)</th>
<th>h (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Easy Lift arm</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>10.2 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Easy Lift arm with Pivot</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>11.7 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>10.8 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Short Easy Lift arm</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>9.6 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with Pivot</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>10.2 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads with Pivot</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>11.6 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Sit/Stand arm</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>11.8 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Sit/Stand arm with Pivot</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Sit/Stand arm with two mouse pads</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>12 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Sit/Stand arm with two mouse pads with Pivot</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.35&quot;</td>
<td>1.69&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Track length options**

- 16 in. (16, 18, 22, 23, 25 in.)

**Order Code**

- **OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**: 8400
- **OAK-A2-P-1-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**: 442
- **OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**: 497
- **OAK-A2-P-2-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**: 468
- **OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**: 517
- **OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)**: 534
- **OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**: 999
- **OAK-A2-P-2-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)**: 992

**Application Notes**

- **Easy Lift Arm**:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 6.625" (up 2.625", down 4.125")
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Black textured finish with Black soft touch knob
  - Mounts on virtually any worksurface
  - Mounts on virtually any worktable

- **Sit/Stand Arm**:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 9.1" (up 5", down 4")
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Black textured finish
  - Mounts on virtually any worksurface

- **Easy Lift Arm with Pivot**:
  - Same features as the easy lift arm
  - Allows it to parallel the worktable as the arm is moved laterally

- **Sit/Stand Arm with Pivot**:
  - Same features as the Sit/Stand arm
  - Allows it to parallel the worktable as the arm is moved laterally

**Mechanism Attributes**

- **Easy Lift Arm**:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 6.625" (up 2.625", down 4.125")
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Black textured finish

- **Sit/Stand Arm**:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 9.1" (up 5", down 4")
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Black textured metal finish

- **Sit/Stand Arm with Pivot**:
  - Same features as the Sit/Stand arm
  - Allows it to parallel the worktable as the arm is moved laterally

**Track length options**

- 16 in. (16, 18, 22, 23, 25 in.)

**Order Code**

- **OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**
- **OAK-A2-P-1-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**
- **OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**
- **OAK-A2-P-2-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**
- **OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**
- **OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)**
- **OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)**
- **OAK-A2-P-2-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)**
### Adjustable Keyboard Supports

#### Mousing Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Juliet Mouse Pad</td>
<td>- Teardrop shaped mousing surface swivels under the keyboard platform.</td>
<td></td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
<td>4B2-MP</td>
<td>$38.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Attaches to the underside of the platform.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Soft plastic overcoat keeps the mouse from sliding during adjustments.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juliet Palm Rest</td>
<td>- Palm rest to retrofit to existing mouse pad.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>4B2-WR</td>
<td>$22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Palm rest provides soothing support.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over ten-key pad</td>
<td>- Mouse flips over ten-keypad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Tension fit allows ease to adjust tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Generous size pad for easy mousing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- For use with Romeo platform only (platforms manufactured from 2002 on)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Application Notes

**Construction**
- Work surface mounted surf mousepad: Black painted steel mechanism mounted with hard surface backed surf mouse pad.
- Juliet mouse pad: 30% Glass filled molded black rigid PVC base with black flexible soft textured PVC surface for improved mouse tracking.
- Juliet palm rest: Nylon upholstered palm rest in dual density polyurethane. The gel beneath the fabric, nominally .67", is formulated to provide soothing support.

### Ordering Information

1. **Pattern number**
2. Not all mousing solutions are appropriate with all platforms.
### Adjustable Keyboard Supports

#### Mousing Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Juliet Mouse Pad</td>
<td>Tear drop shaped mousing surface swivels under the keyboard platform.</td>
<td></td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attaches to the underside of the platform.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft plastic overcoat keeps the mouse from sliding during adjustments.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4B2-MP</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4B2-MP-MS</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Juliet Palm Rest</th>
<th>Palm rest to retrofit to existing mouse pad.</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>2 3/4&quot;</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>1 oz.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4B2-WR</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Over ten-key mouse pad</th>
<th>Mouse flips over ten-keypad.</th>
<th>for use with Romeo only.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tension fit allows users to adjust tilt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generous size pad for easy mousing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For use with Romeo platform only (platforms manufactured from 2002 on)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Application Notes Construction**

- **Worksurface Mounted Surf Mousepad:** Black painted steel mechanism mounted with hard surface backed surf mouse pad.
- **Juliet Mouse Pad:** 30% Glass filled molded black rigid PVC base with black flexible soft textured PVC surface for improved mouse tracking.
- **Juliet Palm Rest:** Nylon upholstered palm rest is dual density polyurethane. The gel beneath the fabric, nominally .65", is formulated to provide soothing support.
Level Rest

- Soft, biomorphic form reduces strain on wrist.
- Long, radial shape with single straight edge ensures a tight fit with standard size keyboards.
- Gel pad for greater use comfort.

Mouse Pad

- Waterfall edges maximize mouse surface.
- Non-handed shape allows for a snug fit on either side of keyboard.

Lumbar Support

- Self-adjusts over any seat back.
- Heat and pressure reactive foam responds to individual user.
- Support returns to original form within 10 seconds after use.
- Neoprene nylon outer skin allows body to breathe comfortably.

Order Code

Example: SF-WR-FS-(BK)-G

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Neoprene nylon finishes:
- Black (BK)
- Surf Board painted finishes:
  - Soft Grey (E)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (J)
  - Soft Touch Light Grey (GS)
  - Soft Touch Black (BS)

Ergonomic Value

The Surf Collection's wrist rest, mouse pad, and lumbar support play a critical role in workplace ergonomics. Proper use of these pieces helps users maintain the body neutral position, reducing harmful strain on muscles and joints. The collection's design advantage is in its simplicity. These accessories are extraordinarily versatile and flexible, responding to the individual needs of the specific user, unlike over-engineered mechanical pieces.

Each piece in the Surf Collection is a "footprint form," derived from natural ergonomic movements. No sharp edges or angles are used. As a result, the accessories can be approached by the user from any direction. The Surf soft, biomorphic shapes echo the curves and contours of the human body.

Lumbar support note:
Back problems are the second leading cause of lost work time after the common cold. Most back rests utilize rigid, unyielding materials, ignoring the diversity of human form and movement.

Construction

Surf Board:
Rigid steel plate with 1" thick rolled front detail. Black rubber bumpers and non-scuffing felt back.

Wrist rest and mouse pad:
Nylon upholstered dual-density polyurethane. Gel beneath fabric, nominally .65", is formulated to provide soothing support by displacement.

Lumbar support:
High memory, heat-reactive patented polyurethane foam developed for high performance use in military fighter pilot seats. Covered with wear-resistant, closed cell Neoprene and a bright colored, breathable nylon outer skin. Die-cast zinc counterbalance weight.

All items manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards


Surf Board:
The Surf Collection wrist rest, mouse pad, and lumbar support play a critical role in workplace ergonomics. Proper use of these pieces helps users maintain the body neutral position, reducing harmful strain on muscles and joints. The collection’s design advantage is in its simplicity. These accessories are extraordinarily versatile and flexible, responding to the individual needs of the specific user, unlike over-engineered mechanical pieces.

Each piece in the Surf Collection is a “footprint form,” derived from natural ergonomic movements. No sharp edges or angles are used. As a result, the accessories can be approached by the user from any direction. The Surf soft, biomorphic shapes echo the curves and contours of the human body.

Lumbar support note:
Back problems are the second leading cause of lost work time after the common cold. Most back rests utilize rigid, unyielding materials, ignoring the diversity of human form and movement.

Lumbar support:
All items manufactured in the United States.

Order Code
Example: SF-WR-FS-(BK)-G
SF-WR-FS Wrist rest
BK Black
SF-MP-FS-(BK)-G Mouse pad
SF-LS Lumbar support
Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories
by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart

**Product: Surf Board VDT Corner**
- Fits any worksurface thickness or edge profile.
- Creates generous 24” wide VDT corner, 14” from worksurface corner.
- Can be adjusted to any angle, or removed when not needed.
- Integral non-handed mouse pad.
- Felt back and rubber bumpers protect worksurface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surf Board VDT Corner</td>
<td>SF-SB-(E, J)</td>
<td>Metallic finish 41 1/2&quot; x 16 1/2&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SF-SB-(GS, BS)</td>
<td>Soft touch finish 41 1/2&quot; x 16 1/2&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
Example: SF-WR-FS-BK-G

**Ordering Information**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
- Neoprene nylon finishes: Black (BK)
- Surf Board painted finishes: Soft Grey (E)
- Medium Metallic Grey (J)
- Soft Touch Light Grey (GS)
- Soft Touch Black (BS)

**Ergonomic Value**
Each piece in the Surf Collection is a "footprint form," derived from natural ergonomic movements. No sharp edges or angles are used. As a result, the accessories can be approached by the user from any direction. The Surf soft, biomorphic shapes echo the curves and contours of the human body.

**General Notes**
The Surf Lumbar Support rests loosely over the chair like a saddle bag, held in place by a counter balance weight. The piece is easily adjusted up or down, to the preference of the user.

**Construction**
Surf Board:
Rigid steel plate with 1/8" thick rolled front detail. Black rubber bumpers and non-scuffing felt back.

**Design Awards**
- First place, Interior Design Product Award, ASID, 1994.
- High Design Quality Red Dot Award, Design Zentrum, Germany, 1994.

**Surf Board VDT Corner**
- Neoprene nylon finishes: Black (BK)
- Surf Board painted finishes: Soft Grey (E)
- Medium Metallic Grey (J)
- Soft Touch Light Grey (GS)
- Soft Touch Black (BS)
Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories
by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart

- Fits any worksurface thickness or edge profile.
- Creates generous 24° wide VDT corner, 14° from worksurface corner.
- Can be adjusted to any angle, or removed when not needed.
- Integral non-handed mouse pad.
- Felt back and rubber bumpers protect worksurface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surf Board VDT Corner</td>
<td>Metallic finish</td>
<td>41 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surf Board VDT Corner</td>
<td>Soft touch finish</td>
<td>41 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SF-SB-(E, J)</td>
<td>$257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF-SB-(GS, BS)</td>
<td>$323</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SF-WR-FS-BK-G
SF-WR-FS Wrist rest
BK Black

Ordering Information
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
Neoprene nylon finishes: Black (BK)
Surf Board painted finishes: Soft Grey (E)
Medium Metallic Grey (J)
Soft Touch Light Grey (GS)
Soft Touch Black (BS)

Ergonomic Value
The Surf Collection wrist rest, mouse pad, and lumbar support play a critical role in workplace ergonomics. Proper use of these pieces helps users maintain the body neutral position, reducing harmful strain on muscles and joints. The collection’s design advantage is in its simplicity. These accessories are extraordinarily versatile and flexible, responding to the individual needs of the specific user, unlike over-engineered mechanical pieces.

Each piece in the Surf Collection is a "footprint form," derived from natural ergonomic movements. No sharp edges or angles are used. As a result, the accessories can be approached by the user from any direction. The Surf soft, biomorphic shapes echo the curves and contours of the human body.

Lumbar support note
Back problems are the second leading cause of lost work time after the common cold. Most back rests utilize rigid, unyielding materials, ignoring the diversity of human form and movement.

The Surf Lumbar Support rests loosely over the chair like a saddle bag, held in place by a counter balance weight. The piece is easily adjusted up or down, to the preference of the user. The supports high performance patented foam molds itself to both the user and the chair back. As the user moves throughout the workday, the foam responds in kind, continuously re-shaping itself around the user’s body. When body pressure is removed, the lumbar support returns to its original form within 30 seconds, ready for the next user.

General Notes
The Surf Lumbar Support rests loosely over the chair like a saddle bag, held in place by a counter balance weight. The piece is easily adjusted up or down, to the preference of the user. The supports high performance patented foam molds itself to both the user and the chair back. As the user moves throughout the workday, the foam responds in kind, continuously re-shaping itself around the user’s body. When body pressure is removed, the lumbar support returns to its original form within 30 seconds, ready for the next user.

Construction
Lumbar support:

All items manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards
**Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** OA-SLV-A-E

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Thickness (VDT sleeve only)
3. Finish

**VDT sleeve worksurface thicknesses:**
- 1 1/4" (A): Equity, Morrison, Reff
- 1 3/4" (B): Morrison, Reff
- 2 1/2" (E): Rolf

**VDT sleeve finishes:**
- Soft Grey (E)
- Medium Metallic Grey (J)
- Soft Touch Light Grey (GS)
- Soft Touch Black (BS)

**Custom Options**

Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Construction**

- **VDT Sleeve:**
  - Heavy-gauge steel in painted finish.
  - Felt backing protects worksurface.
  - Manufactured in the United States.

- **Adjustable Foot Rest:**
  - Black rubber platform. Polished chrome frame.
  - Manufactured in Sweden.
Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDT Sleeve</td>
<td>• Racetrack-shaped sleeve slides over worksurface to create VDT corner.&lt;br&gt;• Creates 17 5/8&quot; wide VDT corner, 9&quot; from worksurface corner.&lt;br&gt;• Can be adjusted to any angle, or removed when not needed.&lt;br&gt;• Heavy-gauge steel with felt backing to prevent scuffing.&lt;br&gt;• 1 1/4&quot;, 1 3/4&quot; and 2 1/2&quot; worksurface thicknesses.&lt;br&gt;• 1/4&quot; screw holes on underside for optional attachment to worksurface.&lt;br&gt;• Available in two metallic and two soft-touch finishes.</td>
<td>Metallic finish</td>
<td>26 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>9 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 9/16&quot;-2 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soft touch finish</td>
<td>26 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>9 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 9/16&quot;-2 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Foot Rest</td>
<td>• Self-adjusts -30°/+30°.&lt;br&gt;• Durable, ribbed rubber platform.</td>
<td></td>
<td>17 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>3 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 11 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code: OA-SLV-V<box>(A,B,C)-<box>(E,J)</box>

Order Code: OA-FR-BK

VDT Sleeve

Adjustable Foot Rest

KnollExtra

Construction

VDT sleeve:
• Heavy-gauge steel in painted finish.
• Felt backing protects worksurface.
• Manufactured in the United States.

Adjustable foot rest:
• Black rubber platform. Polished chrome frame.
• Manufactured in Sweden.
## Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

### Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System

#### Standard Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wishbone Kit</td>
<td>Wishbone kit includes everything needed to mount one flat panel monitor arm to a worksurface: Standard arm, 400 mm post, O-ring, Cable management clip, Table clamp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Arm Post Mount</td>
<td>Standard wishbone arm, post mount with fast release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Arm Slatwall Mount</td>
<td>Standard wishbone arm, Knoll Slatboard / Slatwall Mount with fast release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **WSH-01-PT-SR-K-BK**
- **WSH-01-PT-SR-K**

**Example:**
- **WSH-01-PT-SR-K-BK** Wishbone standard kit
- **WSH-01-PT-SR-K** Wishbone kit

**Black (K)**

**Finish option (when applicable):** Silver (SV)

### Mounting Information

#### Screen Mounting:
- All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.
- Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws.

#### Knoll and the dealer will not take the responsibility for...:

- **Order Code:**
  - **WSH-01-PT-SR-K-BK** Wishbone standard kit
  - **WSH-01-PT-SR-K** Wishbone kit

**Black (K)**

**Finish option (when applicable):** Silver (SV)

### Cable Management:
- Simple cable management for easy installation.
- Simple cable management for easy installation.
- Simple cable management for easy installation.
- Simple cable management for easy installation.

**Adjustment:**
- The Wishbone system offers a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the o-ring up and down post to the required height.

**Wishbone product line is patented in the United States.**

### Design Awards

- **Workplace 1999** - Best New Workplace Product
- **Spectrum 2000** - Award for Design Excellence
- **Neocon 2000** - Gold award in Recognition of Product Excellence
- **Innovations Award** - Citation of Excellence

**KnollExtra** 96 97

**Office Automation**

**Accessories**
Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra
Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System
standard arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wishbone Kit</td>
<td>Easy order kit. Wishbone kit includes everything needed to mount one flat panel monitor arm to a worksurface. Standard arm, 400 mm post, O-ring, Cable management clip, Table clamp.</td>
<td>Wishbone kit with fast release</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Arm Post Mount</td>
<td>Adjusts at four joints.</td>
<td>Standard wishbone arm, post mount with fast release</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Arm Slatwall Mount</td>
<td>Adjusts at four joints.</td>
<td>Standard wishbone arm, Knoll Slatboard / Slatwall Mount with fast release</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The Wishbone system allows for a great flexibility in the mounting and adjustment of flat panel monitors. The system is particularly proficient at mounting multiple monitors easily to tables and system furniture.
- All arm options:
  - Will mount to VESA compliant flat panel monitors
  - Will hold monitors of weights up to 22 lbs.
  - Are lightweight and durable.
  - Slatwall standard with fast release option (see notes below for fast release attributes).
  - Allow monitor to lie relatively flat against tool bar, Currents slatwall, or panel.

Order Code

Example: WSH-01-PT-SA-K-BK
WSH-01-Wishbone standard kit
PT-SA-K | Black
BK | Black

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required
Kits and Currents slatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specification. Additional mounting pieces must be specified for post-mount arms and toolbar mount arms.
Finish option (when applicable): Silver (SV)

Mounting Information

Screen Mounting:
All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.
Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.

Cable Management:
Simple cable management for easy installation.

Construction

- Wishbone: Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. Goring is made of an elacticated polyester.
- Fast Release: Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors. Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.

Design Awards

- Workplace 1999 - Best New Workplace Product
- Spectrum 2000 - Award for Design Excellence
- Neocon 2000 - Gold award in Recognition of Product Excellence
- Innovations Award - Citation of Excellence Sponsors By Building Multiverse Furniture For Design of the Year.
Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra
Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System
standard arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Arm Tool Bar Mount</td>
<td>Standard wishbone arm, tool bar mount with fast release</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back to Back Arm</td>
<td>Back to back arm, post mount with fast release (includes 2 no fast release arms and a back to back bracket)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Adjusts at four joints.
- Allows user to rotate arm 180° at tool bar connection.
- Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.
- Center hinge provides depth/location flexibility.
- Generous arm reach - approximately 17 inches depending on mounting option.

- Mounts two flat panel monitors to one pole.
- Made up of two arms that each adjust at four joints.
- Allows user to rotate both arms 270° at pole connection.
- Allows user to tilt monitor faces up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.
- Enables user to position monitors side by side or back to back.
- Available in post mount version only (see notes below for ordering information).

The Wishbone system allows for a great flexibility in the mounting and adjustment of flat panel monitors. The system is particularly proficient at mounting multiple monitors easily to tables and system furniture.

- All arm options:
  - Will mount to VESA compliant flat panel monitors
  - Will hold monitors of weights up to 22 lbs.
  - Are lightweight and durable.
  - Ships standard with fast release option (see notes below for fast release attributes).
  - Allows monitor to lie relatively flat against tool bar, Currents slatwall, or panel.

Order Code
Example: WSH-01-PT-SR-K-BK
WSH-01 - Wishbone standard kit
PT-SR-K - Black

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-5A-TB</td>
<td>$504.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.

Kits and Currents slatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specification. Additional mounting pieces must be specified for post-mount arms and toolbar-mount arms.

Finish option (when applicable): Silver (SV)

Mounting Information
Screen Mounting:
All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.
Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.

Cable Management:
Simple cable management for easy installation.

Construction
Backbone: Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.
Wishbone product line is patented in the United States.

Fast Release:
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors.

Design Awards
Workplace 1999 - Best New Workplace Product
Spectrum 2000 - Award for Design Excellence
Neocon 2000 - Gold award in Recognition of Product Excellence
Innovations Award - Citation of Excellence
Malaysian Furniture Fair - Design of the Year.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Arm Tool Bar Mount</td>
<td>Standard wishbone arm, tool bar mount with fast release</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back to Back Arm</td>
<td>Back to back arm, post mount with fast release (includes 2 no fast release arms and a back to back bracket)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The Wishbone system allows for great flexibility in the mounting and adjustment of flat panel monitors. The system is particularly proficient at mounting multiple monitors easily to tables and system furniture.
- All arm options:
  - Will mount to VESA compliant flat panel monitors
  - Will hold monitors of weights up to 22 lbs.
  - Are lightweight and durable.
  - Ships standard with fast release option (see notes below for fast release attributes).
  - Allow monitor to lie relatively flat against tool bar, Currents slatwall, or panel.

### Ordering Information

**Example:**

WSH-01-PT-SR-K-BK

**WSH-01-PT-SR-K**
- Wishbone standard kit

**BK**
- Black

### Mounting Information

- **Screen Mounting:**  
  - All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.
  - Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.

- **Kits and Currents slatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specifications.**
- **Additional mounting pieces must be specified for post-mount arms and toolbar-mount arms.**
- **Finish option (when applicable):** Silver (SV)

### Cable Management

- **Simple cable management for easy installation.**

### Construction

- **Wishbone:**  
  - Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.
  - Coating is made of an elasticated polymer.
  - Wishbone product line is patented in the United States.

### Fast Release

- **Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors.**

### Design Awards

- **Workplace 1999**
  - Best New Workplace Product
- **Spectrum 2000**
  - Award for Design Excellence
- **Neocon 2000**
  - Gold award in Recognition of Product Excellence
  - Innovations Award/Citation of Excellence Sponsors By Building Multimedia Furniture Fair Design of the Year.
Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System

**Forearm Post Mount**
- Moderate reach arm – Approximately 10 1/2" depending on mounting option.
- Adjusts at three points.
- Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.
- Allows user to rotate arm 360° at pole connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-02-PT-FR</td>
<td>$363.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-02-PT-SR</td>
<td>$265.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Forearm Slatwall Mount**
- Moderate reach arm – Approximately 10 1/2" depending on mounting option.
- Adjusts at three points.
- Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.
- Allows user to rotate arm 180° at slatwall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-02-MP-FR</td>
<td>$486.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-02-MP-SR</td>
<td>$386.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Forearm Tool Bar Mount**
- Moderate reach arm – Approximately 10 1/2" depending on mounting option.
- Adjusts at three points.
- Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.
- Allows user to rotate arm 180° at tool bar connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-02-TB-FR</td>
<td>$510.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-02-TB-SR</td>
<td>$410.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Screen Mounting:**
All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.

**Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.**

**Additional Mounting Pieces:**
For post-mount arms and toolbar-mount arms, additional mounting pieces must be specified for rearward mounting and tool bar/mount.

**Mounting Information:**
- **Screen Mounting:**
  All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.
  Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.

**Order Information:**
- **Screen Mounting:**
  All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.
  Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.

**Construction:**
- **Rigidity:**
  Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.
  Painting is made of an elastinated polymer.

**Ordering Information:**
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.

**Construction Awards:**
- **Workplace 1999:** Best New Workplace Product
- **Spectrum 2000:** Award for Design Excellence
- **Neocon 2000:** Gold award in Recognition of Product Excellence
- **Innovations Award:** Citation of Excellence
- **Building Malaysia Furniture Fair:** Design of the Year.
product  | description  | type  | w  | d  | h  | wgt.  
---|---|---|---|---|---|---
Forearm Post Mount  | Moderate reach arm – Approximately 10½" depending on mounting option.  | Forearm, post mount with fast release feature.  |  
| Adjusts at three joints.  |  
| Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.  |  
| Allows user to rotate arm 360° at pole connection.  |  
|  |  

Forearm Slatwall Mount  | Moderate reach arm – Approximately 10½" depending on mounting option.  | Forearm, Knoll Slatboard / Slatwall Mount with fast release feature.  |  
| Adjusts at three joints.  |  
| Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.  |  
| Allows user to rotate arm 180° at slatwall.  |  
|  |  

Forearm Tool Bar Mount  | Moderate reach arm – Approximately 10½" depending on mounting option.  | Forearm, tool bar mount with fast release feature.  |  
| Adjusts at three joints.  |  
| Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.  |  
| Allows user to rotate arm 180° at tool bar connection.  |  
|  |  

Order Code  
Example: WSH-02-PT-SR-BK  
WSH-02: Wishbone Forearm  
PT-SR: Black  
Ordering Information  
1. Pattern number  
2. Finish where required  
3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.  
Mounting Information  
Screen Mounting: All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.  
Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.  
Slatwall Mount Note  
* Works with all Knoll Slatboard and Slatwall profiles.  
* Lead ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Check Exchange for Wishbone Test Matrix.  
Note: Orchestra Slatboard must be mounted to an architectural wall if Wishbone is to be mounted onto it.  
Cable Management: Simple cable management for easy installation.  
Construction  
Rivets: Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.  
Finishing: Made of an anodized polystyrene.  
Wishbone product line is patented in the United States.  
Fast Release: Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors.  
** Notes: The Wishbone system offers a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the o-ring up and down post to the required height.  
Design Awards  
Workplace 1999 - Best New Workplace Product  
Spectrum 2000 - Award for Design Excellence  
Neocon 2000 - Gold award in Recognition of Product Excellence - Innovations Award - Citation of Excellence Sponsors By Building Malaysia Furniture Fair - Design of the Year.
### Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-Arm Post Mount</td>
<td>• Cost-effective arm alternative for use when less adjustment is required.</td>
<td>C-arm, post mount with fast release feature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adjusts at two joints.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down, up to 180° depending on mounting, and pivot monitor left and right.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-arm, post mount with no fast release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-arm, Knoll Slatboard / Slatwall Mount with fast release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-arm, Knoll Slatboard / Slatwall Mount with no fast release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Arm Slatwall Mount</td>
<td>• Cost-effective arm alternative for use when less adjustment is required.</td>
<td>C-arm, tool bar mount with fast release feature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adjusts at two joints.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down, up to 180° depending on mounting, and pivot monitor left and right.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-arm, tool bar mount with no fast release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Arm Tool Bar Mount</td>
<td>• Cost-effective arm alternative for use when less adjustment is required.</td>
<td>C-arm, tool bar mount with fast release feature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adjusts at two joints.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down, up to 180° depending on mounting, and pivot monitor left and right.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-arm, tool bar mount with no fast release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-arm, Knoll Slatboard / Slatwall Mount with fast release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-arm, Knoll Slatboard / Slatwall Mount with no fast release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

**Example:** WSH-03-PT-FR

- **WSH-03-PT-FR** C-Arm Post Mount with fast release.

#### Ordering Information

- Specify 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish where required
- 3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.

**Kits and Components:** Slatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specification.

#### Mounting Information

- **Screen Mounting:** All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.
- **Mounting**: Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.

#### * Slatwall Mount Note

- Works with all Knoll Slatboard and Slatwall profiles.
- Load ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Check Exchange for Wishbone Test Matrix.
- Note: Orchestra Slatboard must be mounted to an architectural wall if Wishbone is to be mounted onto it.

#### Construction

- **Wishbone:** Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O-ring is made of an elasticated polymer.
- **Fast Release:** Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors. Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.

#### Adjustment

- The Wishbone system allows a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the o-ring up and down past the required height.

#### Cable Management

- Simple cable management for easy installation.
### Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System

**C-arm**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-Arm Post Mount</td>
<td>Cost-effective arm alternative for use when less adjustment is required.</td>
<td>C-arm, post mount with fast release feature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Arm Slatwall Mount</td>
<td>Cost-effective arm alternative for use when less adjustment is required. Adjusts at two joints. Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down, up to 180° depending on mounting, and pivot monitor left and right.</td>
<td>C-arm, Knoll Slatboard / Slatwall Mount with fast release feature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Arm Tool Bar Mount</td>
<td>Cost-effective arm alternative for use when less adjustment is required. Adjusts at two joints. Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down, up to 180° depending on mounting, and pivot monitor left and right.</td>
<td>C-arm, tool bar mount with fast release feature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>C-Arm Post Mount</th>
<th>C-Arm Slatwall Mount</th>
<th>C-Arm Tool Bar Mount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-03-PT</td>
<td></td>
<td>WSH-03-SW</td>
<td>WSH-03-TB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-03-PT-FR</td>
<td>$334.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-03-PT-SR</td>
<td></td>
<td>$234.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-03-SW-FR</td>
<td></td>
<td>$458.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-03-SW-SR</td>
<td></td>
<td>$328.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-03-TB-FR</td>
<td></td>
<td>$334.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-03-TB-SR</td>
<td></td>
<td>$234.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: WSH-03-PT-FR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Mounting Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-03-PT</td>
<td>Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required 3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.</td>
<td>Screen Mounting: All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers. Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Slatwall Mount Note

- Works with all Knoll Slatboard and Slatwall profiles.
- Load ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Check Exchange for Wishbone Test Matrix.
- Note: Orchestra Slatboard must be mounted to an architectural wall if Wishbone is to be mounted onto it.

**Construction**

- **Wishbone:** Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O-ring is made of an elastomeric polymer.
- **Fast Release:** Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors. Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.
**Post with O-Ring and Cable Management Clip**

- Post with grooves in conjunction with o-ring allows for height adjustment of arms and tool bars.
- O-ring is moved up and down pole to lock in height adjustment.
- Cable management clip provides simple cable management for easy installation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mm post</td>
<td>300 mm post</td>
<td>400 mm post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>7/8&quot;</td>
<td>11/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>11/16&quot;</td>
<td>15/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extension Posts**

- Screws into post.
- Allows for additional height adjustment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mm</td>
<td>300 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71/16&quot;</td>
<td>117/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tool Bars**

- Sturdy construction tool bars can support the weight of multiple arms and monitors.
- Note that posts connect to tool bars only at the end of the bars. Review of table/desk support locations is necessary to assure that the post clamps will mount at the required location.

**Order Code**

- Example: WSH-XP-300-SV
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required
  3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.
- Kits and Carts, flatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specification.
- Finish option (when applicable): Silver (SV)

**Mounting Information**

- Screen Mounting: All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.
- Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.

**Construction**

- Wishbone: Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O-ring is made of an elasticated polymer.
- Wishbone product line is patented in the United States.

**Fast Release:**

- Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors.
- Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.
**Post with O-Ring and Cable Management Clip**

- Post with grooves in conjunction with o-ring allows for height adjustment of arms and tool bars.
- O-ring is moved up and down pole to lock in height adjustment.
- Cable management clip provides simple cable management for easy installation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Dia.</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Post with O-Ring and Cable Management Clip</td>
<td>200 mm post</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>15 3/8”</td>
<td>1 3/8”</td>
<td>$104.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post with O-Ring and Cable Management Clip</td>
<td>300 mm post</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>11 3/8”</td>
<td>1 3/8”</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post with O-Ring and Cable Management Clip</td>
<td>400 mm post</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>13 3/8”</td>
<td>1 3/8”</td>
<td>$116.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extension Posts**

- Screws into post.
- Allows for additional height adjustment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Dia.</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extension Posts</td>
<td>200 mm</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>7 1/8”</td>
<td>3 1/8”</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension Posts</td>
<td>300 mm</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>11 3/8”</td>
<td>3 1/8”</td>
<td>$111.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension Posts</td>
<td>400 mm</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>15 3/8”</td>
<td>3 1/8”</td>
<td>$117.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tool Bars**

- Sturdy construction tool bars can support the weight of multiple arms and monitors.
- Note that posts connect to tool bars only at the end of the bars. Review of table/desk support locations is necessary to ensure that the post clamps will mount at the required location.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Dia.</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tool Bars − 36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>3 1/8”</td>
<td>1 1/8”</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Bars − 60”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>3 1/8”</td>
<td>1 1/8”</td>
<td>$354.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: WSH-XP-300-SV

WSH-XP- Wishbone extension 300

300 mm S

SV Silver

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.

**Mounting Information**

- Screen Mounting:
  - All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.
  - Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.

- Cable Management:
  - Simple cable management for easy installation.

- Adjustment:
  - The Wishbone system offers a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the o-ring up and down post to the required height.

- Construction:
  - Wishbone:
    - Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.
    - O-ring is made of an elasticated polymer.
  - Wishbone product line is patented in the United States.

**Order Code**

- WSH-XP-200-SV
- WSH-XP-300-SV
- WSH-XP-CLP-O-SV
- WSH-PTB-36
- WSH-PTB-48
- WSH-PTB-60

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Mounting Pattern Number(s) Where Required</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table Clamp</td>
<td>2 3/4, 3 1/4, 4 1/2</td>
<td>WSH-CLMP-SV</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Clamp, Top Mount</td>
<td>2 3/4, 3 1/4, 4 1/2</td>
<td>WSH-CLMP-TM-SV</td>
<td>$84.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currents Crown Flower Pot Bracket</td>
<td>2 3/4, 3 1/4, 4 1/2</td>
<td>WSH-CPB-CCM</td>
<td>$107.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Slatwall Flower Pot Bracket</td>
<td>2 3/4, 3 1/4, 4 1/2</td>
<td>WSH-CPB-CSL</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>2 3/4, 3 1/4, 4 1/2</td>
<td>WSH-PTM-75-SV</td>
<td>$33.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space-Safe Release Monitor Plate</td>
<td>2 3/4, 3 1/4, 4 1/2</td>
<td>WSH-FMFR-BX</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toolbar Bracket</td>
<td>2 3/4, 3 1/4, 4 1/2</td>
<td>WSH-TPB-BRKY</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** WSH-CLMP-SV

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required

**Finish Options:**
- Silver (SV)

**Mounting Information**

**Screen Mounting:**
- All Wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.

**Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.**

**Geometric Mounting:**
- Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. The Reff workspace will limit space in the grommet cover opening once the post is fully installed and grounded plugs will not fit through. The clear passthrough with Reff after installation is 11/16 x 2 3/8.

**Cable Management:**
- Simple cable management for easy installation.

**Wishbone:**
- Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.

**Fast Release:**
- Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors.
- Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.

**Construction**

- **Adjustment:**
  - The Wishbone system offers a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the arm up and down past the required height.
### Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

#### Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System

**Mounting Brackets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Diam.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table Clamp</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Clamp, Top-Mount</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currents Crown Flower Pot Bracket</td>
<td>2 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Slatwall Flower Pot Bracket *</td>
<td>4 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space-Fast Release Monitor Flange</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>9 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toolbar Bracket</td>
<td>2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>3 1/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** WSH-CLMP-SV

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required
  3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required
- **Finish option (when required):** Silver (SV)

**Mounting Information**

- **Screen Mounting:** All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers. Knoll and its dealers will not take responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.
- **Geometry Mounting:** Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount center while it is still loose. The Reff worksurface will limit space in the grommet center opening once the post is fully installed and grounded. Plugs will not fit through. The clear passthrough with Reff after installation is 11/16" x 2 3/8".

**Construction**

- **Wishbone:** Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.
- **Cable Management:** Simple cable management for easy installation.
- **Fast Release:** Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors. Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.

---

**Ordering Information**

**Example:** WSH-CLMP-SV

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required
  3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.

**Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-CLMP-SV</td>
<td>$69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-CLMP-TM-SV</td>
<td>$84.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-FPB-CCM</td>
<td>$107.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-FPB-CSL</td>
<td>$125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-FPB-CLP</td>
<td>$33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-FMR-BK</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-TBP-BRKT</td>
<td>$135.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mounting Note**

- The Wishbone system offers a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the arm up and down post to the required height.
product | description | w | d | h | diam
---|---|---|---|---|---
Back to Back Bracket | • Use with post and two arms to create back to back set up. | 6 5/8" | 2 5/8" | 3 3/8" | 6 5/8"

Grommet Mount | • Use with existing grommets on Morrison, Reff, Propeller desks. Please refer to grommet mounting information at the bottom of this page. • Can be retrofitted into existing work surfaces that do not have a grommet hole. In that case, drill a 3 1/2" diameter hole into surface. | 5" | 4 1/2" | 5" | 4 1/2"

Wall Mount flower pot bracket | • Mounts post and arm to wall (must specify post separately) | 2 3/4" | 2 3/4" | 5 5/8" | 2 3/4"

Knoll slatwall arm mount bracket | • Mounts an arm to a slatwall • Allows for easy height adjustment | 4 1/2" | 2 3/4" | 5 5/8" | 2 3/4"

Order Code | Ordering Information | Mounting Information
---|---|---
Example: WSH-CLMP-SV | Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish (where required)
3. Mounting pattern number(s) (where required)

Finish option (when required):
Silver (SV)

Kits and Components slatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specification.

Screen Mounting: All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.

Geometric Mounting: Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. The Reff worksurface will limit space in the grommet cover opening once the post is fully installed and grounded plugs will not fit through. The clear pass through with Reff after installation is 1 11/16" x 2 3/8".

Grommet Mounting: Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. The Reff worksurface will limit space in the grommet cover opening once the post is fully installed and grounded plugs will not fit through. The clear pass through with Reff after installation is 1 11/16" x 2 3/8".

Wall Mount flower pot bracket:
• Mounts post and arm to wall (must specify post separately)

Knoll slatwall arm mount bracket:
• Mounts an arm to a slatwall • Allows for easy height adjustment

* Slatwall Mounting Note

- Works with all Knoll Slatboard and Slatwall profiles.
- Load ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Check Exchange for Wishbone Test Matrix.
- Note: Orchestra Slatboard must be mounted to an architectural wall if Wishbone is to be mounted onto it.

Cable Management:
Simple cable management for easy installation.

Knoll: Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.

Fast Release:
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors.

Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.
# Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

## Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System

### Mounting Brackets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back to Back Bracket</td>
<td>Use with post and two arms to create back to back setup.</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Use with existing grommets on Morrison, Reff, Propeller desks. Please refer to grommet mounting information at the bottom of this page. Can be retrofitted into existing worksurfaces that do not have a grommet hole. In that case, drill a 3 3/8&quot; diameter hole into surface.</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mount flower pot bracket</td>
<td>Mounts post and arm to wall (must specify post separately)</td>
<td>2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>3 5/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll slatwall arm mount bracket</td>
<td>Mounts an arm to a slatwall. Allows for easy height adjustment</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>5 5/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Example:** WSH-CLMP-SV
  - WSH- Table clamp
  - CLMP- Clamping arm
  - SV- Silver

### Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.

Kits and Grommet slatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specification.

**Finish option (when required):** Silver (SV)

### Mounting Information

- **Screen Mounting:** All Wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.
- **Grommet Mounting:** Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. The Reff worksurface will limit space in the grommet cover opening once the post is fully installed and grounded plugs will not fit through. The clear passthrough with Reff after installation is 11/16" x 2 3/8".

### Construction

- **Wishbone:** Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.
- **Cable Management:** Simple cable management for easy installation.
- **Fast Release:** Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors. Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-CLMP-SV</td>
<td>Table clamp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-GRMT-SV</td>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-FPB-WM</td>
<td>Wall Mount flower pot bracket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-MP-SV</td>
<td>Knoll slatwall arm mount bracket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product Information**

- **Pattern No.:**
  - WSH-822-SV
  - WSH-GRMT-SV
  - WSH-FPB-WM
  - WSH-MP-SV

- **List Price:**
  - $211
  - $111
  - $120
  - $120

---

**Slatwall Mounting Note**

- Works with all Knoll Slatboard and Slatwall profiles.
- Load ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Check Exchange for Wishbone Test Matrix.
- Note: Orchestra Slatboard must be mounted to an architectural wall if Wishbone is to be mounted onto it.

---

**Adjustment:**

- The Wishbone system offers a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the o-ring up and down post to the required height.
**Wishbone Rotation Flat Panel Monitor Support**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>app</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rotation</td>
<td>Arm</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>3 ½&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
<td>only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation kit with standard release</td>
<td></td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Two movement joints allow for maximum adjustability.
- A warp spring clutch at the elbow joint allows the user fingertip height adjustment in addition to the movement inherent in the standard Wishbone range.
- The movement joint at the screen allows for 210 degrees of vertical and 90 degrees of horizontal adjustment.
- The center (elbow) joint provides 300 degrees of horizontal and 210 degrees of vertical adjustment.
- Available in standard release only.
- Supports monitors up to 17 lbs. in weight.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: WSH-ROT-400-PT-SR-K-SV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ROT-400-PT-SR-K-SV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ROT-300-PT-SR-K-SV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ROT-400-PT-SR-X-SV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example: WSH-ROT-400-PT-SR-K-SV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ROT-400-PT-SR-K-SV</td>
<td>863.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ROT-300-PT-SR-K-SV</td>
<td>774.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ROT-400-PT-SR-X-SV</td>
<td>802.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Products are constructed of cast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O ring is made of elastic polymer.
- Wishbone line is patented in the United States.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish when required
3. Mounting option pattern number(s) when required

Kits do not require mounting option. Additional mounting pieces required for toolbar, back-to-back, slatwall, fixed table and grommet mounts.

Finish option (when required): Silver (SV)

**Mounting Information**

- Screen Mounting: All Wishbone arms are compatible with the International VESA Standards adopted by most flat panel manufacturers.
- Knoll and its dealers will not accept responsibility for mounting the flat panel to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the flat panel using the customer’s own screws.

**Grommet Mounting:**

Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. The Reff worksurface will limit space in the grommet cover opening since the post is fully installed and grounded plugs will not fit through. The clear passthrough with Reff after installation is 11/16 x 2 3/8.

**Speakers**

- Easy to order kit. Includes everything needed to attach one flat panel monitor to a worksurface: Rotation arm, post, o-ring, cable management clip and table clamp.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rotation kit with standard release</th>
<th>3&quot;</th>
<th>4&quot;</th>
<th>14&quot;</th>
<th>2 lbs.</th>
<th>only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rotation kit with standard release</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Screen Mounting:**

All Wishbone arms are compatible with the International VESA Standards adopted by most flat panel manufacturers.

Knoll and its dealers will not accept responsibility for mounting the flat panel to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the flat panel using the customer’s own screws.

**Grommet Mounting:**

Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. The Reff worksurface will limit space in the grommet cover opening since the post is fully installed and grounded plugs will not fit through. The clear passthrough with Reff after installation is 11/16 x 2 3/8.

**Construction**

- Products are constructed of cast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O ring is made of elastic polymer.
- Wishbone line is patented in the United States.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish when required
3. Mounting option pattern number(s) when required

Kits do not require mounting option. Additional mounting pieces required for toolbar, back-to-back, slatwall, fixed table and grommet mounts.

Finish option (when required): Silver (SV)
Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

Wishbone Rotation Flat Panel Monitor Support

### Product Description

**Rotation**
- Two movement joints allow for maximum adjustability.
- A wrap spring clutch at the elbow joint allows the user fingertip height adjustment in addition to the movement inherent in the standard Wishbone range.
- The movement joint at the screen allows for 210 degrees of vertical and 90 degrees of horizontal adjustment.
- The center (elbow) joint provides 300 degrees of horizontal and 210 degrees of vertical adjustment.
- Available in standard release only.
- Supports monitors up to 17 lbs. in weight.

**Rotation Kit**
- Easy to order kit. Includes everything needed to attach one flat panel monitor to a worksurface: Rotation arm, post, o-ring, cable management clip and table clamp.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ROT-PT-SR-SV</td>
<td>Wishbone Rotation kit with standard release: 300 mm (11.8&quot;) post, 14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ROT-300-PT-SR-K-SV</td>
<td>Wishbone Rotation kit with standard release: 400 mm (15.75&quot;) post, 18 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:**

WSH-ROT-400-PT-SR-K-SV

**Order Code Structure:**
- WSH-ROT: Wishbone rotation
- 400: 400mm post
- SR: Standard release
- K: Kit - includes clamp mount
- SV: Silver

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish when required
3. Mounting option pattern number(s) when required

**Finish Option (when required):**
- Silver (SV)

### Mounting Information

**Screen Mounting:**
- All Wishbone arms are compatible with the International VESA Standards adopted by most flat panel manufacturers. Knoll and its dealers will not accept responsibility for mounting the flat panel to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the flat panel using the customer's own screws.

**Grommet Mounting:**
- Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. The Reff worksurface will limit space in the grommet cover opening once the post is fully installed and grounded plugs will not fit through. The clear passthrough with Reff after installation is 11/16" x 2 3/8".

### Construction

- Products are constructed of die cast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O-ring is made of elastic polymer.
- Wishbone line is patented in the United States.
### Zorro Flat Panel Monitor Support

**Product Description**

- **Ideal for single users in highly visible areas or private office.** Zorro’s simple yet innovative design allows for full movement of the screen.
- **Carries up to 22 lbs in weight.**
- **The movement joint at the screen allows for 210 degrees of vertical and 90 degrees of horizontal adjustment.**
- **The elbow allows for 360 degrees of horizontal movement.**
- **The arm reach is 18” from the center of the post.**

**Plastic Fast Release Arm**

- **Screen Mounting:** All Wishbone arms are compatible with the International VESA Standards adopted by most flat panel manufacturers.
- **Knoll and its dealers will not accept responsibility for mounting the flat panel to the arm.** The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the flat panel using the customer’s own screws.

**Grommet Mounting:**

- Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. The Reff worksurface will limit space in the grommet cover opening once the post is fully installed and grounded plugs will not fit through. The clear passthrough with Reff after installation is 11/16” x 2 3/8”.

**Construction**

- Products are constructed of die cast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O ring is made of elastic polymer.
- Wishbone line is patented in the United States.

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ZOR-SA-200-PT-K-SV</td>
<td>Zorro arm with fast release arm, 200mm post, kit - includes clamp mount</td>
<td>504.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ZOR-SA-300-PT-K-SV</td>
<td>Zorro arm with fast release arm, 300mm post, kit - includes clamp mount</td>
<td>527.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH-ZOR-SA-400-PT-K-SV</td>
<td>Zorro arm with fast release arm, 400mm post, kit - includes clamp mount</td>
<td>585.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting Information

**Screen Mounting**

- All Wishbone arms are compatible with the International VESA Standards adopted by most flat panel manufacturers.

**Grommet Mounting**

- Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. The Reff worksurface will limit space in the grommet cover opening once the post is fully installed and grounded plugs will not fit through. The clear passthrough with Reff after installation is 11/16” x 2 3/8”.

### Construction

- Products are constructed of die cast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O ring is made of elastic polymer.
- Wishbone line is patented in the United States.
### Zorro Flat Panel Monitor Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zorro</td>
<td>Ideal for single users in highly visible areas or private offices. Zorro’s simple yet innovative design allows for full movement of the screen. Carries up to 22 lbs in weight. The movement joint at the screen allows for 210 degrees of vertical and 90 degrees of horizontal adjustment. The elbow allows for 360 degrees of horizontal movement. The arm reach is 18&quot; from the center of the post.</td>
<td>WSH-ZOR-SA-PT-SV</td>
<td>$352.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zorro post kit</td>
<td>Easy to order kit. Includes everything needed to attach one flat panel monitor to a worksurface: Zorro arm, post and table clamp. Post height is 200mm (7.87”).</td>
<td>WSH-ZOR-SA-200-PT-K-SV</td>
<td>$499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Easy to order kit. Includes everything needed to attach one flat panel monitor to a worksurface: Zorro arm, post and table clamp. Post height is 300mm (11.8”).</td>
<td>WSH-ZOR-SA-300-PT-K-SV</td>
<td>$504.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Easy to order kit. Includes everything needed to attach one flat panel monitor to a worksurface: Zorro arm, post and table clamp. Post height is 400mm (15.75”).</td>
<td>WSH-ZOR-SA-400-PT-K-SV</td>
<td>$527.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** WSH-ZOR-SA-200-PT-K-SV
- **WSH-** Zorro arm with fast release arm
- **SA-** 200mm post
- **-PT** 200mm post
- **K** Kit - includes clamp mount
- **SV** Silver

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish option when required
3. Mounting option pattern number when required

**Mounting Information**

- **Screen Mounting:** All Wishbone arms are compatible with the International VESA Standards adopted by most flat panel manufacturers. Knoll and its dealers will not accept responsibility for mounting the flat panel to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the flat panel using the customer’s own screws.

- **Grommet Mounting:** Please follow installation instructions closely. With Reff, it is important to pass monitor plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. The Reff worksurface will limit space in the grommet cover opening once the post is fully installed and grounded plugs will not fit through. The clear passthrough with Reff after installation is 11/16” x 2 3/8”.

**Construction**

Products are constructed of die cast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O ring is made of elastic polymer. Wishbone line is patented in the United States.
Worksurface Support

CPU Holders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Adjustable Metal CPU Clamp | • Adjusts horizontally and vertically to fit virtually every CPU.  
• Mounts vertically or horizontally.  
• Rigid metal construction.  
• Rubber bumpers hold CPU securely in place.  
• Easy to install and remove.  
• Mounts directly to underside of worksurface.  
• Holds CPU fixed to one spot (for a sliding and rotating option, specify track separately).  
• Color - silver  
• Maximum weight capacity = 55 lbs. | Large size - Holds CPUs as big as 22" x 9 1/4" and as small as 12" x 5 1/2"  
Small size - Holds CPUs as big as 18" x 5 1/2" and as small as 10" x 3 1/4" | varies | 5 1/2" | varies | CLAM-CPU-02 | $306. |
| | | | | | | CLAM-CPU-01 | $306. |
| Optional Track | • Mounts to underside of worksurface.  
• Allows unit to slide forward from under the desk.  
• Allows unit to rotate 360° for cable access.  
• Track has stop. Cannot use lock when order track. | Optional track for CPU clamps | 4 3/8" | 21 3/8" | | CLAM-T | $121. |
| Optional Lock | • Protects CPU and desk top.  
• Not for use with optional track mount.  
• Has 4 1/2" lock.  
• For use with large size metal CPU clamp.  
• For use with small size metal CPU clamp. | For use with large size metal CPU clamp  
For use with small size metal CPU clamp | varies | 10.23" | 11.8" | CLAM-L-02 | $121. |
| | | | | | | CLAM-L-01 | $121. |
| Adjustable Mobile CPU Trolley | • Adjusts to hold CPUs as wide as 9 3/8" and as narrow as 4".  
• Holds CPUs at least 10 1/2" deep.  
• Made of sturdy steel tubing.  
• Includes four robust casters.  

Order Code

Example: CLAM-CPU-02

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CLAM-CPU-02 | 1. Pattern number  
2. Special track or lock if required |
| CLAM-T | Large Clamp  
Slide and rotate track |

Construction

Clamp:  
• Painted extruded aluminum.

Adjustable Mobile Trolley:  
• Epoxy polyester-coated tubular steel.
Adjustable Metal CPU Clamp

- Adjusts horizontally and vertically to fit virtually every CPU.
- Mounts vertically or horizontally.
- Rigid metal construction.
- Rubber bumpers hold CPU securely in place.
- Easy to install and remove.
- Mounts directly to underside of worksurface.
- Holds CPU fixed to one spot (for a sliding and rotating option specify track separately).
- Color - silver
- Maximum weight capacity = 55 lbs.

Large size - Holds CPUs as big as 22" x 9 1/4" and as small as 12" x 5 1/8".

Small size - Holds CPUs as big as 18" x 5 1/2" and as small as 10" x 3 1/4".

Adjustable Mobile CPU Trolley

- Adjusts to hold CPUs as wide as 9 3/8" and as narrow as 4".
- Holds CPUs at least 10 1/2" deep.
- Made of sturdy steel tubing.
- Includes four robust casters.
- Maximum weight capacity = 55 lbs.

Optional Track

- Mounts to underside of worksurface.
- Allows unit to slide forward from under the desk.
- Allows unit to rotate 360° for cable access.
- Track has stop. Cannot use lock when order track.

Optional Lock

- Offers theft deterrence for fixed mounted adjustable metal CPU clamp.
- Not for use with optional track mount.

- For use with large size metal CPU clamp.
- For use with small size metal CPU clamp.

Order Code

Example: CLAM-CPU-02

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Large Clamp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAM-T</td>
<td>Slide and rotate track</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Special track or lock if required

Construction

Clamp:
- Painted extruded aluminum.

Adjustable Mobile Trolley:
- Epoxy polyester-coated tubular steel.
**Adjustable CPU Holders**

**Adjustable vertical metal CPU holder**
- Adjusts to hold equipment 6" to 10" wide by 14" to 24" high.
- Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space.
- Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access.
- Ventilation holes on sides.
- Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface.
- Swivel is 360°.
- Track length is 7 ³⁄₄".

**Adjustable vertical sling CPU holder**
- Adjusts to hold equipment 6" to 10" wide by 14" to 24" high.
- Sling made of woven vinyl coated polyester for flexibility and ventilation.
- Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space under surface.
- Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access.
- Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds.
- Swivel is 360°.
- Track length is 7 ³⁄₄".

**Order Code**
- **OA-CPU-MTL-V**
- **OA-CPU-SLNG-V**

**Construction**
- Metal CPU holder:
  - Rigid 16-gauge painted steel construction.
  - Matte black paint finish.
  - Black plastic pull.

- Sling CPU holder:
  - Black painted steel mounting mechanism.
  - Woven vinyl coated polyester sling.
  - Black plastic pull.

**Pattern No.**
- OA-CPU-MTL-V
- OA-CPU-SLNG-V

**List Price**
- $482.
- $360.

**Ordering Information**
1. Pattern number

**Custom Options**
Longer and shorter track lengths are available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing information.

**Installation Notes**
CPU holders come standard with a 17 ³⁄₄" long track. They mount on work surfaces 18 ³⁄₈" or deeper.
## Adjustable CPU Holders

### Adjustable vertical metal CPU holder
- Adjusts to hold equipment 6" to 10" wide by 14" to 24" high.
- Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space.
- Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access.
- Has ventilation holes on sides.
- Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface.
- Swivel is 360°
- Track length is 7 1/4".

### Adjustable vertical sling CPU holder
- Adjusts to hold equipment 6" to 10" wide by 14" to 24" high.
- Sling made of woven vinyl coated polyester for flexibility and ventilation.
- Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space under surface.
- Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access.
- Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds.
- Swivel is 360°
- Track length is 7 1/4".

### Construction
- **Metal CPU Holder:** Rigid 16-gauge painted steel construction. Black paint finish. Black plastic pull.
- **Sling CPU Holder:** Black painted steel mounting mechanism. Woven vinyl coated polyester sling. Black plastic pull.

### Custom Options
Longer and shorter track lengths are available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing information.

### Order Code
**Example:** OA-CPU-SLNG-V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OA-CPU</td>
<td>CPU holder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG</td>
<td>Sling style</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Vertical mounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information
- Specify: 1. Pattern number
### Printer/Fax Drawer

- Stores equipment under worksurface, freeing space.
- Accommodates most printers and fax machines.
- Full extension drawer for easy equipment access.
- Ventilation holes on sides.
- Black painted steel.
- Mounts on virtually any wood worksurface.
- Weight capacity 135 lbs.
- Includes four type AB pan head 1/4-14 x 1 screws.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OA-PFD-N</td>
<td>Narrow (wt. limit 135 lbs.)</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA-PFD-W</td>
<td>Wide (wt. limit 135 lbs.)</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: OA-PFD-N

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Override</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printer/Fax Drawer</td>
<td>窄打印机/传真机抽屉</td>
<td>OA-PFD-N</td>
<td>OA-PFD-N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>宽打印机/传真机抽屉</td>
<td>OA-PFD-W</td>
<td>OA-PFD-W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number

Equipment note:

Each office equipment drawer is designed to accommodate the vast majority of products currently on the market. Specific interior dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wd</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OA-PFD-N</td>
<td>16 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA-PFD-W</td>
<td>20 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Application Notes**

*Printer/fax drawer:* Mounts on virtually any wood worksurface. Wide head key lock fasteners ensure stability. Mounts on 28" or deeper worksurface, with more than 6" wide clearance space in rear. For panel-flush applications, there is a 2 5/8" wide, 1/4" high bracket clearance on either side. For wider brackets, note that drawer worksurface connections are located 3 1/2" and 12" from front of drawer. For thicker brackets, use spacers when installing drawer.

**Custom Options**

Other widths and depths available. Minimum order of 25 units per line item. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing information.

**Construction**

Rigid 16-gauge painted steel constructed. 2 1/2" high full width pull in black finish.

Accuride progressive metal slides on drawer. Rubber mat and 3/4" high rear metal lip prevent sliding. Perforated holes on side for ventilation.

All parts painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.
Printer/Fax Drawer

- Stores equipment under worksurface, freeing space.
- Accommodates most printers and fax machines.
- Full extension drawer for easy equipment access.
- Ventilation holes on sides.
- Black painted steel.
- Mounts on virtually any wood worksurface.
- Weight capacity 135 lbs.
- Includes four type AB pan head 1/4-14 x 1 screws.

**Order Code**

Example: **OA-PFD-N**

**Narrow printer/fax drawer**

**Equipment note:** Each office equipment drawer is designed to accommodate the vast majority of products currently on the market. Specific interior dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OA-PFD-N</th>
<th>16 1/8&quot;</th>
<th>20 3/8&quot;</th>
<th>12 7/8&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OA-PFD-W</td>
<td>20 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>12 7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Application Notes**

Printer/fax drawer: Mounts on virtually any wood worksurface. Wide head key lock fasteners ensure stability. Mounts on 24" or deeper worksurface, with more than 6" side clearance space in rear. For panel-flush applications, there is a 2 1/4" wide, 3/4" high bracket clearance on either side. For wider brackets, note that drawer worksurface connections are located 3 3/4" and 1 1/2" from front of drawer. For thicker brackets, use spacers when installing drawer.

**Custom Options**

Other widths and depths available. Minimum order of 25 units per line item. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing information.

**Construction**

Rigid 16-gauge painted steel constructed. 2 1/4" high full width pull in black finish.

Accurate progressive metal slides on drawer. Rubber mat and 3/4" high rear metal lip prevent sliding. Predrilled holes on sides for ventilation.

All parts painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.
## BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers

**by Robert Reuter**

### suspended files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Suspended File</strong></td>
<td>• Full width, 4 1/4 H pencil trough.</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs. 4 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Two removable plastic organizing trays.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Generous 16&quot; side-to-side hanging letter files.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Accepts 12&quot; front-to-back hanging legal or European A-4 and foolscap files.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drawer contains 107% capacity of standard file drawer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deep Suspended File</strong></td>
<td>• Full width, 4 1/4 H pencil trough.</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Two removable plastic organizing trays.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Full width, 5 1/4 H intermediate compartment holds computer disks, desk supplies and personal items.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Generous 16&quot; side-to-side hanging letter files.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Accepts 12&quot; front-to-back hanging legal or European A-4 and foolscap files.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drawer contains 107% capacity of standard file drawer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional lock and mouse pad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Pattern number:**
- **Lock option:**
  - Lock attaches to slides in field.
  - Removable for use elsewhere.

### Application Notes

- **BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.**
- **BackPack storage drawers attach to the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location.**
- **When supporting brackets extend further than 2 1/2" from the side panel, a slight reveal will occur. Mounting hardware and template included.**

### Construction

- **Sturdy, 20-gauge painted steel with full-extension ball-bearing metal slides.**
- **Foam surface on mouse pad.**
- **Die-cast zinc lock painted black.**
- **Manufactured in the United States.**

### Design Awards

- **ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1994.**
- **Honorable Mention, Furniture, ID Magazine Annual Design Review, 1994.**

### Order Code

**Example:** BP-SSF

- **BP-SSF** Standard suspended file

### Pattern No.

- **BP-SSF**
  - $439.00
- **BP-DSF**
  - $484.00
### BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers
by Robert Reuter
suspended files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>g.w.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Suspended File</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>10'02&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs. 4 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Suspended File</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>10'02&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Full width, 4'/6' 1/4'H pencil trough.
- Two removable plastic organizing trays.
- Generous 16" side-to-side hanging letter files.
- Accepts 12" front-to-back hanging legal or European A-4 and foolscap files.
- Drawer contains 107% capacity of standard file drawer.
- Optional lock.
- Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.

### Order Code
- Example: BP-SSF

### Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Lock option

- Lock option:
  - Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere.

### Application Notes
- BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.
- BackPack storage drawers attach to the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. In most cases, the drawers may be mounted flush to side panels. When supporting brackets extend further than 2'/6" from the side panel, a slight reveal will occur. Mounting hardware and template included.

### Construction
- Die-cast zinc lock painted black.
- Manufactured in the United States.

### Design Awards

### List Price
- BP-SSF: $439
- BP-DSF: $484
**BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers**  
by Robert Reuter

**suspended files**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>back</th>
<th>front</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Center File</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>11 3/8”</td>
<td></td>
<td>16 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Center File</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>11 3/8”</td>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs. 13 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard Center File**
- Includes 26 1/4” x 14” x 2”H storage for desk and personal items.
- Full width pencil trough and rear filing area.
- 3 1/2” deep filing area accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European A-4/foolscap filing plus space for handbag.
- Drawer contains 55% capacity of standard file drawer.
- Optional lock.
- Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.

**Deep Center File**
- Includes 26 1/4” x 14” x 2”H storage for desk and personal items.
- Full width pencil trough and rear filing area.
- 9 1/2” deep filing area accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European A-4/foolscap filing plus space for handbag.
- Drawer contains 94% capacity of standard file drawer.
- Optional lock.
- Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.

**Optional Lock**
- Non-handed.
- 1 1/2” x 2 1/2” x 1 1/2” x 5 ozs.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BP-SSF</td>
<td>$490.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-DCF</td>
<td>$536.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-L</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: BP-SSF
- BP-SSF - Standard suspended file

**Ordering Information**
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Lock option
- Lock option:
  Lock attaches to slides in field.
- Removable for use elsewhere.

**Application Notes**
- BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

**Construction**
- Sturdy, 20-gauge painted steel with full-extension ball-bearing metal slides.
- Foam surface on mouse pad.
- Die-cast zinc lock painted black.
- Manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards**
## BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers

by Robert Reuter

### suspended files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Center File</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>11 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Center File</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>11 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs. 13 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optional Lock

- Non-handed:
  - 1 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/4"
  - 5 ozs.

### Order Code

- **BP-SSF** Standard suspended file
- **BP-L** Optional Lock

### Ordering Information

- Specify 1. Pattern number
- 2. Lock option
  - Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere.

### Application Notes

- The BackPack® drawer can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

### Construction

- Sturdy, 20-gauge painted steel with full-extension ball-bearing metal slides.
- Foam surface on mouse pad.

### Design Awards

BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers

by Robert Reuter

keyboard drawers

keyboard drawers

Narrow Keyboard Drawer

- Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer.
- Full width, 2 3/4"H, d 3/4"H integral palm rest.
- 21"w x 9 3/4"D black padded keying space.
- Full width rear pencil trough and 2 removable plastic organizing trays.
- Thin profile maximizes knee clearance under drawer.
- Optional lock.
- Black painted steel construction.
- Full extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop in half-open position for steady use.

Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad

- Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer.
- Full width, 2 3/4"H, d 3/4"H integral palm rest.
- Non-handed mouse pad, black foam with square corners 8"x 9".
- 27 1/2"w x 9 3/4"D keying/mousing space.
- Full width rear pencil trough and 4 removable plastic organizing trays.
- Thin profile maximizes knee clearance under drawer.
- Optional lock.
- Black painted steel construction.
- Full extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop in half-open position for steady use.

Order Code

Example: BP-NKD-BK

BP-NKD Narrow keyboard drawer
BK Black palm rest

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Wrist rest finish
3. Lock option
Palm rest nylon finishes:
Black (BK)

Call Customer Service for availability and minimum requirement.

Lock option:
Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere.

Application Notes

BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

Construction

Durable 20 gauge steel painted black. Full extension ball-bearing metal slides with click-stop in half-open position. Nylon sheathed foam palm rest.

Design Awards

BackPack storage drawers attach 2 3/4" below the undersides of wood worksurfaces at any location. Mounting hardware and template included. For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for the Narrow and Wide keyboard drawers is 24" and 30" for the Keyboard/Filing Drawer. When no wire management is necessary, both the Narrow and Wide Keyboard Drawers may be used on an 18" deep worksurface and the Keyboard/Filing Drawer may be used on a 24" deep worksurface.

KnollExtra

Storage
**BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers**
by Robert Reuter

**keyboard drawers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Narrow Keyboard Drawer</td>
<td>Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer.</td>
<td>22 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs. 12 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full width, 2 3/8&quot;/H integral palm rest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21 5/8&quot;w x 9 3/4&quot;D black padded keying space.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full width rear pencil trough and 2 removable plastic organizing trays.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thin profile maximizes knee clearance under drawer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black painted steel construction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full extension half-bearing slides, with click-stop in half open position for steady use.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad</td>
<td>Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer.</td>
<td>23 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs. 12 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full width, 2 3/8&quot;/H integral palm rest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-handed mouse pad, black foam with square corners 8&quot; x 9&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27 5/8&quot;w x 9 3/4&quot;D keying/mousing space.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full width rear pencil trough and 4 removable plastic organizing trays.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thin profile maximizes knee clearance under drawer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black painted steel construction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full extension half-bearing slides, with click-stop in half open position for steady use.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>BP-NKD-BK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Wrist rest finish
  3. Lock option

- Palm rest nylon finishes:
  - Black (BK)

- Call Customer Service for availability and minimum requirement.

- Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere.

**Application Notes**

- BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

**Construction**

- Durable 20 gauge steel painted black. Full extension ball-bearing metal slides with click-stop in half-open position. Nylon-sheathed foam palm rest.
- Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

**Design Awards**


**KnollExtra**

- 124 125
BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers
by Robert Reuter
keyboard drawers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>back/front h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard/Filing Drawer</td>
<td>• Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer.</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20lbs, 7 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Full width, 2 1/4&quot; H integral palm rest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Non-handed mouse pad, black foam with square corners 8&quot; x 8&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 27 5/8&quot; W keyboard/mousing space.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 26 1/4&quot; W filing space accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European A4/foolscap filing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Black painted steel construction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Full extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop in full open position for steady use.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 4 removable plastic organizing trays.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 7/16&quot;W filing space.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Lock</td>
<td>• Non-handed.</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Wrist rest finish.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lock option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lock attaches to slides in field. Suitable for use elsewhere.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: BP-NKD-BK
BP-NKD Narrow keyboard drawer
BK Black palm rest

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Wrist rest finish
3. Lock option
Palm rest nylon finishes:
Black (BK)

Call Customer Service for availability and minimum requirement.

Application Notes
BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

Construction
BackPack storage drawers attach 2 1/4" below the underside of wood worksurface at any location. Mounting hardware and template included.

Design Awards
BackPack drawers can be used on an 18" deep worksurface and the Keyboard/Filing Drawer may be used on a 24" deep worksurface.

For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for the Narrow and Wide keyboard drawers is 24" and 30" for the Keyboard/Filing Drawer. When no wire management is necessary, both the Narrow and Wide Keyboard Drawers may be used on an 18" deep worksurface and the Keyboard/Filing Drawer may be used on a 24" deep worksurface.

Construction
Durable 20 gauge steel painted black. Full-extension ball-bearing metal slides with click-stop in half-open position. Nylon-sheathed foam palm rest.

Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.


Pattern no. List price
BP-KFD $560
BP-L $56
### BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers

by Robert Reuter

**keyboard drawers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h (back/ front)</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard/Filing Drawer</td>
<td>• Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer.</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs. 7 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Full width, 2 3/4&quot;/8 integral palm rest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Non-handed mouse pad, black foam with square corners 8&quot; x 9&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 27 1/2&quot;w x 9&quot;D keying/mousing space.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 26 3/4&quot;w x 9&quot;D filing space accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European A4/foolscap filing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Black painted steel construction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Full extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop in half open position for steady use.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Lock**

- Non-handed: 3 1/8" 2 5/8" 1 7/8" 5 ozs.

---

**Order Code**

**BP-NKD-BK**

- BP-NKD Narrow keyboard drawer
- BK Black palm rest

**Example:**

BP-NKD-BK

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Wrist rest finish
  3. Lock option
- Palm rest nylon finishes: Black (BK)

**Application Notes**

Call Customer Service for availability and minimum requirement.

- Lock option:
  - Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere.

BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

---

**Construction**

Durable 20-gauge steel painted black. Full extension ball-bearing metal slides with click-stop in half-open position. Nylon-sheathed foam palm rest.

**Design Awards**

### BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers

**by Robert Reuter**

**pencil and top drawers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W x D x H (in)</th>
<th>Weight (oz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Drawer</td>
<td>• 25&quot; x 11½&quot; paper storage. Full width pencil trough.</td>
<td>24&quot; x 17½&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Two removable plastic organizing trays.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Black painted-steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Drawer</td>
<td>• Full width, 4½&quot; d x 1½&quot; h pencil trough.</td>
<td>14½&quot; x 10&quot; x 10½&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Two removable plastic organizing trays.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1½&quot; x 10½&quot; filing space.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Black painted-steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Lock</td>
<td>• Non-handed.</td>
<td>3½&quot; x 2½&quot; x 1½&quot;</td>
<td>5 ozs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** BP-PD

**BP-PD** Pencil drawer

**BP-L** Optional lock

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Lock option

Lock option:
Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere.

**Application Notes**

BackPack® drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

BackPack® storage drawers attach to the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. Mounting hardware and template included.

**Design Awards**


**Construction**

Sturdy 20-gauge painted steel with full-extension ball-bearing metal slides.

Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

BackPack® Top Drawer

Manufactured in the United States.

BackPack® Pencil Drawer

Manufactured in Canada.
### BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers
by Robert Reuter

#### Pencil Drawer
- 23 3/8" x 11 3/4" paper storage.
- Full width pencil trough.
- Two removable plastic organizing trays.
- Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.
- Optional lock.

#### Top Drawer
- Full width, 4 13/16" x 11 1/4" pencil trough.
- Two removable plastic organizing trays.
- 3 3/8" x 10 1/4" filing space.
- Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.
- Optional lock.

#### Optional Lock
- Non-handed.

#### Product Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Back/ Front H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BP-PD</td>
<td>Pencil Drawer</td>
<td>24 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-TOP-C</td>
<td>Top Drawer</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-L</td>
<td>Optional Lock</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>5 oz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Application Notes
- BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.
- BackPack storage drawers attach to the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. Mounting hardware and template included.

#### Construction
- For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for standard depth drawers is 24". Minimum depth for deep drawers is 30". When no wire management is necessary, the Standard Center File may be used on a 30" worksurface and the Deep Center File may be used on a 36" worksurface.
- BackPack® Pencil Drawer manufactured in the United States.

#### Design Awards

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code**
  - BP-PD: Pencil Drawer
  - BP-L: Optional Lock
- **Ordering Information**
  - Specify:
    - 1. Pattern number
    - 2. Lock option
    - Lock option: Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere.
Universal Pencil Drawer
by Books Rorke

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>WT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Universal Pencil Drawer | 16 3/8" | 22 3/4" | 1 1/8" | 5 lbs. 12 oz.

- 7 roomy compartments.
- Large rear compartment holds flat, legal files, ruler, etc.
- Slanted card compartment holds index cards, Post-It™ Notes or business cards.
- Middle compartment holds White-Out™ bottle or change.
- Front middle compartment holds stapler, pens, scissors, etc.
- Other compartments hold calculator, clips, pins, etc.
- Available in textured matte black plastic.
- Three-quarters extension, ball bearing metal slides with smooth, silent movement.

**Order Code**

Example: ORCH-PD-A

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number

**Application Notes**

Universal Pencil Drawer can be used with virtually any Knoll or competitor wood worksurface. Minimum depth worksurface for drawer is 24". On freestanding Morrison Network systems, a 24" deep worksurface is required.

**Construction**


**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-PD-A</td>
<td>$187.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Universal Pencil Drawer by Books Rorke

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 roomy compartments</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs. 12 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large rear compartment holds flat, legal files,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruler, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slanted card compartment holds index cards,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-It™ Notes or business cards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle compartment holds White-Out™ bottle or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front middle compartment holds stapler, pens,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scissors, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other compartments hold calculator, clips,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pins, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available in textured matte black plastic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-quarters extension, ball bearing metal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slides with smooth, silent movement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction
- Universal Pencil Drawer:
  - Durable vacuum-formed ABS plastic drawer in a matte black, textured finish. Three-quarter extension, ball bearing metal slides with smooth, silent movement.
  - Manufactured in the United States.

### Application Notes
- Universal Pencil Drawer can be used with virtually any Knoll or competitor wood worksurface.
- Minimum depth worksurface for drawer is 24". On freestanding Morrison Network systems, a 27" deep worksurface is required.

### Ordering Information
- **Order Code**: ORCH-PD-A
- **Example**: ORCH-PD-A
- **Specify**:
  1. Pattern number

### Pattern Number
- **ORCH-PD-A**: $187.
## Marker Board

- 1/2" wide anodized aluminum frame with white surface.
- Marker Tray option specified separately.
- Mountable on load bar, panel, or top cap.
- Load bar-mounted brackets included in list price, but specified separately (see Mounting Options below).

### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rail-Mounted Brackets</td>
<td>OR-WB-24-18</td>
<td>815$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-30-18</td>
<td>276$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-30-24</td>
<td>310$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-36-18</td>
<td>289$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-36-24</td>
<td>453$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-42-24</td>
<td>503$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-42-30</td>
<td>560$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-48-30</td>
<td>464$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-24-18-E</td>
<td>183$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-30-18-E</td>
<td>276$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-30-24-E</td>
<td>312$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-36-18-E</td>
<td>389$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-36-24-E</td>
<td>453$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-42-24-E</td>
<td>503$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-42-30-E</td>
<td>560$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-48-30-E</td>
<td>464$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-TR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Custom Options

- Other writing surface and custom frame colors available. Custom frame sizes available up to 72"W x 48"D in size. High performance porcelain-covered steel marker board also available. 25 unit minimum per line item on all customs. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing information.

### Construction

- Anodized aluminum frame. Black cork or white melamine laminated on hardboard. Manufactured in the United States.

## Marker Tray

- Anodized aluminum snap-fit tray for Marker Board.

### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wall-Mounted/Standard option</td>
<td>OR-WB-LBZ*</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-PM-B</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-PM-D</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-PM-DV</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-PM-E</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-PM-M</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-PM-R</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-TCM-DV</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-TCM-M*</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WB-WM</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Custom Options

- For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add "E" to end of base pattern number.

### Construction

- Anodized aluminum frame. Black cork or white melamine laminated on hardboard. Manufactured in the United States.
### Universal Marker Boards

*by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel*

**Anodized aluminum snap-fit tray for Marker Board**

- No charge when ordered with Marker or Tack Board

**Mounting Options**

- Load bar-mounted brackets included in list price, but specified separately (see Mounting Options below).
- Mountable on load bar, panel, wall or top cap.
- Marker Tray option specified separately.

**Marker Board**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orientation</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-WB-24-18-BK</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-WB-30-24-BK</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-WB-36-24-BK</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-WB-42-24-BK</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-WB-48-24-BK</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-WB-24-30-BK</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2 1/4</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-WB-30-30-BK</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2 1/4</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-WB-36-30-BK</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2 1/4</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-WB-42-30-BK</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2 1/4</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-WB-48-30-BK</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2 1/4</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marker Board Option**

- 1/2 wide anodized aluminum frame with white surface.
- Market Tray option specified separately.
- Mountable on load bar, panel, wall or top cap.
- Load bar-mounted brackets included in list price, but specified separately (see Mounting Options below).

**Marker Tray**

- Anodized aluminum snap-fit tray for Marker Board

**Order Code**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Mounting option
4. System suffix (panel and top cap-mounted only)
5. Marker Tray option
6. Marker Tray finish

Anodized finish:
- Black (BK)
- Silver (SV)

*Please consult Customer Service for lead times.

### Mounting Options

- Panel-Mounted Brackets (Generic deep)
- Panel-Mounted Brackets (Generic shallow)
- Panel-Mounted Brackets for Dividends
- Panel-Mounted Brackets for Morrison
- Panel-Mounted Brackets for Riff
- Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Dividends only)
- Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Riff only)
- Top Cap-Mounted Brackets, Set of 2 (Morrison only)
- Wall-Mounted Brackets, Set of 2

### Order Information

**Example:** OR-WB-24-18-BK OR-WB-PM-D OR-WB-36-24-BK OR-WB-TR

- 24” x 18” Marker board
- Paper, fabric, and plastic
- Printed, solid, and perforated
- 48” and 42” frames available
- Coated anodized aluminum frame
- Black, white, and silver finishes available
- 30” and 24” frames available
- 22” x 18” Marker Tray

**Order Code**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Mounting option
4. System suffix (panel and top cap-mounted only)
5. Marker Tray option
6. Marker Tray finish

**Mounting options:**
- Wall-Mounted: Specify pattern number.
- Panel-Mounted: To ensure rigidity, specify two sets and brackets.

**Construction**

- Anodized aluminum frame: Black cork or white melamine laminated on hardboard.
- Manufactured in the United States.

### Custom Options

- Other writing surface and custom frame colors available. Custom frame sizes available up to 72”W x 48”D (in). High-performance porcelain-covered steel marker board also available. 25 unit minimum per line item on all customs. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing information.

### Communication Board Options

**Equity application note:**

For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add “E” to end of base pattern number. If your system is not listed, contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for appropriate panel-mounted bracket to specify.
Universal Fabric Boards

Standard Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Boards</td>
<td>Standard fabric board has 1/2&quot; thick mineral board construction with squared corners.</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>F-WM-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rounded corner or radiused edge, available at upcharge.</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>F-WM-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>F-WM-F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Mounting Options</th>
<th>Under overhead specification note:</th>
<th>For application under a system or overhead, provide clearance distance between the worksurface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
<td>Panel-mounted brackets:</td>
<td>Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.</td>
<td>Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-WM-F</td>
<td>Standard fabric board</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2</td>
<td>Rounded corner/radiused edge detail</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Thickness</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>Fabric grade 30</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-WM-F</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-WM-F</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-WM-F</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-WM-F</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-WM-F</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-WM-F</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-WM-F</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-WM-F</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-WM-F</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>15 20 30 35 40 45/46 50 55 60</td>
<td>Wall-mounted, flush</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>F-24-16 (A-X-X)</th>
<th>F-WM-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
<td>Panel-mounted brackets:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-WM-F</td>
<td>Standard fabric board</td>
<td>Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Under overhead specification note:</th>
<th>For application under a system or overhead, provide clearance distance between the worksurface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel-mounted brackets:</td>
<td>Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
<td>Wall-mounted options:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Custom Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Selection</th>
<th>For special sizes:</th>
<th>For special size contact Customer Service.</th>
<th>Maximum fabric board size is 120&quot;W x 24&quot;H. Fabric must be railered on any panel wider than 60&quot;.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade 10</td>
<td>Reflect</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 20</td>
<td>Century</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 30</td>
<td>Classic</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 40</td>
<td>Occasion</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 50</td>
<td>Robin</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 60</td>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 70</td>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1/2&quot; thick mineral board for durable, highly tactile surface.</th>
<th>Manufactured in the United States.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Note: As a general rule, all fabrics approved for a Morrison panel application are approved for KnollExtra fabric wrapped task boards.</td>
<td>Note: As a general rule, all fabrics approved for a Morrison panel application are approved for KnollExtra fabric wrapped task boards.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication Boards

KnollExtra

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>45/46</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16 (A-X-X)</td>
<td>8249</td>
<td>8255</td>
<td>8265</td>
<td>8285</td>
<td>8296</td>
<td>8304</td>
<td>8313</td>
<td>8314</td>
<td>8332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16 (A-X-X)</td>
<td>8249</td>
<td>8255</td>
<td>8265</td>
<td>8285</td>
<td>8296</td>
<td>8304</td>
<td>8313</td>
<td>8314</td>
<td>8332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollExtra fabric wrapped tack application are approved for Morrison panel application.
Universal Fabric Boards  
**Standard Sizes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COD</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Boards</td>
<td>Standard fabric board has 1/2&quot; thick mineral board construction with squared corners</td>
<td>F-24-16</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>F-24-16 (A-J) X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rounded corner or radiused edge, available at upcharge.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **F-24-16** 24" x 1/2" Fabric board
- **F-24-16** Panel mounted, fabric grade 30

**Panel-mounted brackets:**
- Appropriate for any smooth, clean edge (R2).
- Will wall-mount option provides 1/2" clearance for new management behind fabric board. Fabric boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity.

**Mounting Options**

- For special sizes:
  - Consult KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 32.
  - Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 32.

**Order Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Corner/edge detail
3. Thickness
4. Fabric grade
5. Fabric selection
6. Mounting option pattern number
7. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)

**Construction**

- 1/2" thick mineral board for durable, highly tactile surface.

**Fabric Selection**

- **COM**
  - Grade 10: Bailey II
  - Grade 20 (cont.): Reflect
  - Grade 40: Acrylic *

- **Grade 50**
  - Grade 55: Field Ray *

- **Grade 60**
  - Grade 70: Classic

**Custom Options**

- For special sizes:
  - Consult KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing and fabric railroading information.

**Note:**
- As a general rule, all fabric approvals for a Morton panel application are approved for KnollExtra fabric wrapped back boards.

---

[144] [145]
Universal Fabric Boards

Standard Sizes

Fabric Boards

- Standard fabric board has 3/16" thick mineral board construction with squared corners.
- Rounded corner or radiused edge, available at upcharge.
- Panel or wall mounting options.

**Order Code**

```
F-520-18-(A- )X 526. 536. 633. 673. 676. 683. 700. 700. 702. 710. 715.
```

**Ordering Information**


**Mounting Options**

- Panel-mounted brackets: Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.
- Wall-mounted options: Wall-mounted applications are approved for any smooth, clean surface. Flash wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares.

**Construction**

- 3/16" thick mineral board for durable, highly tactile surface.

Manufactured in the United States.

---

**Custom Options**

- For special sizes:
  - For spec calls contact Customer Service.
  - For approval, submit at least one yard of fabric for application testing.
  - For panel-mounted applications, all COMs and textiles that are not pre-approved must be UL-tested.
  - Please consult KnollExtra Customer Services for details.

- Construction:
  - 3/8" thick mineral board for durable, highly tactile surface.

- Manufactured in the United States.
Universal Fabric Boards

Standard Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Boards</td>
<td>• Standard fabric board has 1/2&quot; thick mineral board construction with squared corner.</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Rounded corner or radiused edge, available at upcharge.</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See page 134 for edge upcharge.</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel or wall mounting options.</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: F-24-18-R2-A-30-W3601-P-UNR/P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Mounting Options</th>
<th>Under overhead specification note: For application under a system overhead, provide clearance distance between the work surface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.</th>
<th>Side by side fabric board specification note: Please note if a panel mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board, drawings are required and there will be an upcharge.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F-24-18-R2-A-30-W3601-P-UNR/P</td>
<td>Specify:</td>
<td>Panel mounted brackets:</td>
<td>Panel mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.</td>
<td>Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel mounted bracket sizes are available in the following list: F-48-24-( )-A-( )( )( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Corner/edge detail</td>
<td></td>
<td>F-48-20-( )-A-( )( )( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Thickness</td>
<td></td>
<td>F-48-18-( )-A-( )( )( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Mounting option pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td>F-48-12-( )-A-( )( )( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F-48-10-( )-A-( )( )( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Edge detail</td>
<td></td>
<td>F-48-8-( )-A-( )( )( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Custom Options

For special sizes:

For applications under a system overhead, provide clearance distance between the work surface and the bottom of the overhead or task light. Please consult KnollExtra. For panel mounted applications, all COMs and textiles that are not pre-approved must be UL-tested. Please consult KnollExtra for details.

Construction

1/2" thick mineral board for durable, highly, takable surface.

Manufactured in the United States.
**Universal Fabric Boards**

**Options and Mounting Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Boards</td>
<td>Mounting Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%” Reveal Wall-Mounted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Dividends (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Equity (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Movable (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Stiff (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Edge Detail**

- R2: Routed corner/radiused edge (add R2 to end of fabric board pattern number)
- S2: Squared corner/radiused edge (add S2 to end of fabric board pattern number)
- S1: Squared corner/rectilinear edge (add S1 to end of fabric board pattern number)

- Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board construction with squared corner.
- Rounded corner or radiused edge option available at upcharge.
- Panel or wall mounting options.

**Order Code**

- Specified:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Corner/edge detail
  3. Fabric grade
  4. Fabric selection
  5. Mounting option pattern number
  6. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)

**Mounting Options**

- Panel mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel mounted brackets, consult the KnollExtra bracket chart on page 12.
- Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.

**Custom Options**

- For special sizes:
  - Refer to the standard size scope. Locate the standard fabric board size which is equal to or greater in width and depth than the requested special. Add 10% to the standard list price. Note "special" when ordering. For specials above 60"W x 24"H, contact Customer Service. Maximum fabric board size is 120"W x 24"H. Fabric must be railroaded on any panel wider than 60”.

- For panel-mounted applications, all COMs and textiles that are not pre-approved must be UL-tested. Please consult KnollExtra Customer Service for details.

- For approval, submit at least one yard of fabric for application testing.

**Corner/Edge Detail**

- S1: Squared corner/Rectilinear edge
- R2: Routed corner/Radiused edge

---

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Corner/edge detail
  3. Fabric grade
  4. Fabric selection
  5. Mounting option pattern number
  6. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)

**Equity application note:**

- For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add “E” to end of base pattern number.

**Side by side fabric board specification note:**

- Please note if a panel-mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an upcharge.

**Construction**

- 1/2” thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface.

---

**KnollExtra**

---

---
### Universal Fabric Boards

#### Options and Mounting Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Boards</td>
<td>Mounting Options</td>
<td>1/2 Reveal Wall-Mounted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flush Wall-Mounted (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Dividends (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Equity (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Montage (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Relief (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reveal Wall-Mounted F-WM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flush Wall-Mounted (No charge when ordered with fabric board) F-WM-F-(24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60)-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Dividends (No charge when ordered with fabric board) F-PM-D-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Equity (No charge when ordered with fabric board) F-PM-E-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Montage (No charge when ordered with fabric board) F-PM-M-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Relief (No charge when ordered with fabric board) F-PM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Edge Detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edge Detail</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rounded corner/radiused edge (R2)</td>
<td>Add -R2 to end of fabric board pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squared corner/radiused edge (S2)</td>
<td>Add -S2 to end of fabric board pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1)</td>
<td>Add -S1 to end of fabric board pattern number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Standard fabric board has 1/2\(\frac{1}{2}\)H11033 thick mineral board construction with squared corner. 
- Rounded corner or radiused edge option available at upcharge. 
- Panel or wall mounting options.

**Mounting Options**

- Panel mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra bracket chart on page 12.
- Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.
- Wall-mounted applications will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

**Construction**

- Panel-Mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra bracket chart on page 12.
- Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.
- Wall-mounted applications will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

**Custom Options**

- For special sizes: Refer to the standard size scope. Locate the standard fabric board size which is equal to or greater in width and depth than the requested special. Add 10% to the standard list price. Note: special size is only available for panel-mounted applications. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra bracket chart on page 12.
- Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.
- Wall-mounted applications will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

**Corner/Edge Detail**

- S1. Squared corner/Rectilinear edge
- S2. Squared corner/Radiused edge
- R2. Rounded corner/Radiused edge

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>F-60-14 S1-A-S1</th>
<th>W11033</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>Squared corner/rectilinear edge</td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>Squared corner/radiused edge</td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1)</td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications**

- Standard fabric board has squared corner and rectilinear edge details. See above for edge upcharge.
- Standard fabric board has 1/2\(\frac{1}{2}\)H11033 thick mineral board.
- See above for edge upcharge.
- Standard fabric board has 1/2\(\frac{1}{2}\)H11033 thick mineral board construction with squared corner.
- Standard fabric board has 1/2\(\frac{1}{2}\)H11033 thick mineral board construction with squared corner.
- For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add ‘E’ to end of base pattern number.
- For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add ‘E’ to end of base pattern number.
- For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add ‘E’ to end of base pattern number.
- For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add ‘E’ to end of base pattern number.
- For Equity applications, the top and bottom of the overhead or task light.

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Corner/edge detail
3. Fabric grade
4. Fabric selection
5. Panel mounting option pattern number
6. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)

**Custom Options**

- For special sizes: Refer to the standard size scope. Locate the standard fabric board size which is equal to or greater in width and depth than the requested special. Add 10% to the standard list price. Note: special size is only available for panel-mounted applications. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra bracket chart on page 12.
- Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.
- Wall-mounted applications will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

**Construction**

- Panel mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra bracket chart on page 12.
- Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.
- Wall-mounted applications will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

**Custom Options**

- For special sizes: Refer to the standard size scope. Locate the standard fabric board size which is equal to or greater in width and depth than the requested special. Add 10% to the standard list price. Note: special size is only available for panel-mounted applications. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra bracket chart on page 12.
- Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.
- Wall-mounted applications will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

**Corner/Edge Detail**

- S1. Squared corner/Rectilinear edge
- S2. Squared corner/Radiused edge
- R2. Rounded corner/Radiused edge

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>F-60-14 S1-A-S1</th>
<th>W11033</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>Squared corner/rectilinear edge</td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>Squared corner/radiused edge</td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1)</td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Top Cap Hung Marker Board

- Incorporates erasable surface.
- Includes tray for markers and erasers.

**Mounting Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>Wall Rail</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: PR MB 3036

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number

**Mounting Options**

- Top cap hung marker board: Marker boards hang from top of systems panels between .375" and 2.5" inches wide.
- Revealed wall-mount option provides 1/2" clearance for wire management behind fabric board.
- Fabric boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity. For other mounting options and pricing, consult Customer Service.

**Construction**

- Top cap hung marker board: White laminate surface on Sintra core. Extruded aluminum trough.
- Manufactured in the United States.
- Wall Rail: Machined aluminum powder coated light grey to match top cap hung marker board trough.

**List Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PR-MB-3036</td>
<td>673.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-MB-WMR-Rail</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Universal Fabric Boards

#### Top Cap Hung Marker Board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top Cap Hung Marker Board</td>
<td>• Incorporates erasable surface.</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>PR-MB-3036</td>
<td>$673.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Includes tray for markers and erasers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Options</td>
<td>Wall Rail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting Options

- **Top Cap Hung Marker Board:** Marker boards hang from top of systems panels between 3/4" and 2 1/2" wide.
- **Reveal Wall-Mount Option:** Provides 1/2" clearance for wire management behind fabric board. Fabric boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity. For other mounting options and pricing, consult Customer Service.

### Construction

- **Top Cap Hung Marker Board:** White laminate surface on Sintra core. Extruded aluminum trough.
- **Wall Rail:** Machined aluminum powder coated light grey to match top cap hung marker board trough.

---

**Order Code**

- **Example: PR MB 3036**
- **PR MB 3036**

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number

**Mounting Options**

- Top cap hung marker board:
  - Marked boards hang from top of systems panels between 3/4" and 2 1/2" wide.
  - Reveal wall-mount option provides 1/2" clearance for wire management behind fabric board. Fabric boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity. For other mounting options and pricing, consult Customer Service.
**Copeland™ Light**  
*by Stephan Copeland*

### Standard Arm
- Standard Arm.
- 15 watt compact fluorescent bulb (equivalent of 75 watt incandescent bulb).
- Mounting option must be ordered separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPE-01-</td>
<td>$172.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Compact Arm
- Compact Arm.
- 13 watt compact fluorescent bulb (equivalent of 60 watt incandescent bulb).
- Mounting option must be ordered separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPE-02-(</td>
<td>$161.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting Options
- **Standard base**
  - Standard base.
  - To be used with standard arm only.
  - Pattern No.: COPE-01-BASE-(
  - List Price: $94.

- **Compact base**
  - Compact base.
  - To be used with compact arm only.
  - Pattern No.: COPE-02-BASE-(

- **Table clamp**
  - To be used with either size arm.
  - Works on desks of up to 1 1/4” thick.
  - Pattern No.: COPE-CLMP-(
  - List Price: $52.

- **Panel Mount, Morrison**
  - Panel mount bracket for Morrison.
  - To be used with either size arm.
  - Pattern No.: COPE-PM-M-(
  - List Price: $78.

### Order Code and Information
**Example:** COPE-01-SV, COPE-01-BASE-SV

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number for arm
  2. Finish for arm
  3. Mounting option pattern number
  4. Mounting option finish

- Standard Light:
  - Ships with a 15 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb.
  - An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum.
  - See above for bulb replacement.

### Construction
- The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.

### Design Awards
- Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
**Copeland™ Light**
by Stephan Copeland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Standard Arm** | • Standard Arm.  
• 15 watt compact fluorescent bulb (equivalent of 75 watt incandescent bulb).  
• Mounting option must be ordered separately. | COPE-01-( ) | $172.00    |
| **Compact Arm**  | • Compact Arm.  
• 13 watt compact fluorescent bulb (equivalent of 60 watt incandescent bulb).  
• Mounting option must be ordered separately. | COPE-02-( ) | $161.00    |
| **Mounting Options** |                                                                                  |             |            |
| Standard base    | • Standard base.  
 • To be used with standard arm only | COPE-01-BASE-( ) | $94.00    |
| Compact base     | • Compact base.  
 • To be used with compact arm only | COPE-02-BASE-( ) | $88.00    |
| Table clamp      | • To be used with either size arm.  
• Works on desks of up to 1 3/4” thick. | COPE-CLMP-( ) | $52.00    |
| Panel Mount, Morrison | • Panel mount bracket for Morrison.  
 • To be used with either size arm | COPE-PM-M-( ) | $78.00    |

**Order Code**

**Example:** COPE-01-SV, COPE-01-BASE-SV

1. Pattern number for arm
2. Finish for arm
3. Mounting option pattern number
4. Mounting option finish

**Light Bulb Information**

**Standard Light:**

• Ships with a 15 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb.  
• An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum.  
• See above for bulb replacement.

**Compact Light:**

• Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 60 watt incandescent light bulb.  
• A “ceiling fan” incandescent bulb can also be used. 60 watt is the maximum.  
• See above for bulb replacement.

**Construction:**

The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic painted ABS shade.

**Design Awards:**

Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
## Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mount, Equity</td>
<td>COPE-PM-E-( )</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mount, Reff</td>
<td>COPE-PM-R-( )</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mount, Dividends</td>
<td>COPE-PM-D-( )</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table, Mount</td>
<td>COPE-COTCS</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>COPE-GRMT-( )</td>
<td>$94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slatwall mount</td>
<td>COPE-SLT-( )</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

1. Pattern number for arm
2. Finish for arm
3. Mounting option pattern number
4. Mounting option finish

### Light Bulb Information

**Standard Light:**
- Ships with a 15 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb.
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum.
- See above for bulb replacement.

**Compact Light:**
- Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 60 watt incandescent light bulb.
- A "ceiling fan" incandescent bulb can also be used. 60 watt is the maximum.

### Construction

The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum sides, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.

### Design Awards

Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
## Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Name</th>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPE-PM-E-SV</td>
<td>Panel Mount, Equity</td>
<td>COPE-PM-E-SV</td>
<td>Panel mount bracket for Equity.</td>
<td>$78.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-PM-R-SV</td>
<td>Panel Mount, Rolf</td>
<td>COPE-PM-R-SV</td>
<td>Panel mount bracket for Rolf.</td>
<td>$78.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-PM-D-SV</td>
<td>Panel Mount, Dividends</td>
<td>COPE-PM-D-SV</td>
<td>Panel mount bracket for Dividends.</td>
<td>$78.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-COTCS</td>
<td>Common Open Table, Mount</td>
<td>COPE-COTCS</td>
<td>Common Open Table center spine mount.</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-SLT-SV</td>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>COPE-SLT-SV</td>
<td>Slatwall mount.</td>
<td>$78.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **COPE-01-SV**: Copeland light standard arm in silver
- **COPE-01-SV**: Copeland light standard arm in silver

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number for arm
2. Finish for arm
3. Mounting option pattern number
4. Mounting option finish

**Light Bulb Information**

- **Standard Light**:
  - Ships with a 15 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb.
  - An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum.

- **Compact Light**:
  - Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 60 watt incandescent light bulb.
  - A "ceiling fan" incandescent bulb can also be used. 60 watt is the maximum.

**Construction**

- The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum sides, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
## Product Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPE02BULB</td>
<td>$12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE01BULB</td>
<td>$12.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Replacement Bulb
- Compact light replacement 13 watt bulb
- Compact light replacement 15 watt bulb

### Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number for arm
  2. Finish for arm
  3. Mounting option pattern number
  4. Mounting option finish

### Finish Options:
- Silver (SV)
- Black (BK)

### Light Bulb Information
- **Standard Light**: Ships with a 15 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb. An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum.
- **Compact Light**: Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 60 watt incandescent light bulb. A "ceiling fan" incandescent bulb can also be used. 60 watt is the maximum.

### Construction
- The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic painted ABS shade.

### Design Awards
- Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
**Copeland™ Light**

*by Stephan Copeland*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement bulb</td>
<td>Compact light replacement 13 watt bulb</td>
<td>COPES2BULB</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement bulb</td>
<td>Compact light replacement 15 watt bulb</td>
<td>COPES1BULB</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: COPE-01-SV, COPE-01-BASE-SV

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number for arm
2. Finish for arm
3. Mounting option pattern number
4. Mounting option finish

**Finish Options:**
- Silver (SV)
- Black (111)

**Light Bulb Information**

**Standard Light:**
- Ships with a 15 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb.
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum.
- See above for bulb replacement.

**Compact Light:**
- Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 60 watt incandescent light bulb.
- A "ceiling fan" incandescent bulb can also be used. 60 watt is the maximum.

**Construction**

The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.

**Design Awards**

Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
### Tolomeo Light Fixtures by Artemide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Dia (min)</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H (min)</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tolomeo Standard</strong></td>
<td>Shown with 9 base</td>
<td>Diffuser - 14&quot;</td>
<td>5/16&quot; dia.</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; min.</td>
<td>3 lbs. 8 oz.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fully adjustable arm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incandescent lamping (bulb not included).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UL listed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tolomeo Mini</strong></td>
<td>Shown with 8 base</td>
<td>Diffuser - 14&quot;</td>
<td>5/16&quot; dia.</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot; min.</td>
<td>3 lbs. 8 oz.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20% smaller fixture than standard Tolomeo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fully adjustable arm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incandescent lamping (bulb not included).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UL listed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tolomeo VDT</strong></td>
<td>Shown with 8 base</td>
<td>Diffuser - 14&quot;</td>
<td>10/16&quot; x 21/2 x 11/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/4&quot; dia.</td>
<td>32&quot; min.</td>
<td>441/2&quot; max</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special diffuser for lighting color display terminal work areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fully adjustable arm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mounted on the Tolomeo Mini arm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fluorescent lamping (bulb not included).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UL listed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard, Mini, and VDT Mounting Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard, Mini, and VDT</td>
<td>Shown with 8 base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slatwall/load bar bracket</td>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3&quot; x 2&quot; x 1&quot; thick. Requires hole drilled in field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed table mount</td>
<td>1/4&quot; dia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table clamp</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; dia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table clamp for use with</td>
<td>8&quot; dia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini and VDT Tolomeo fixtures</td>
<td>Same finish note below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table clamp for use with</td>
<td>9&quot; dia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Tolomeo std. fixture</td>
<td>Same finish note below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel mount bracket (mid run)</td>
<td>Universal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel mount bracket (mid run)</td>
<td>For Dividends.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code and Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-TOL-MIN-BK</td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-BASED-AL</td>
<td>2. Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-TOL-</td>
<td>3. Mounting option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>4. Mounting finish (Table base: ART-BASE9 and ART-BASES only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>ART-BASE9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-TOL-</td>
<td>ART-BASE9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>ART-BASE9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-BASED-AL</td>
<td>ART-BASE9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lamp Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Tube base finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incandescent</td>
<td>Polished aluminum (AL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorescent</td>
<td>Black (BK)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard, Mini, and VDT</td>
<td>Articulated arm body structure in extruded aluminum. Finished in high polished anodized finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joints and tension control bracket: Plastic die-cast aluminum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tension cables: Stainless steel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mini and standard diffuser: Stamped anodized mate aluminum, rotating 360° on lampholder with incorporated on/off switch. Black, red and grey blue diffusers will have white painted interiors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VDT diffusers: Plastic, color to match arm. Rotates 360° on lampholder with incorporated on/off switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brackets: Table clamp: High polished die-cast aluminum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crown mount: Black plastic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel mount (mid-run and corner): Black die-cast aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed table mount: High polished die-cast aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crown mount: Black plastic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tolomeo Light Fixtures by Artemide

#### Tolomeo Standard
- Fully adjustable arm.
- Incandescent lamping (bulb not included).
- UL listed.

**Diffuser** - 10" dia. 1" h.
- 25" min. - 3 lbs. 8 oz. max.

#### Tolomeo Mini
- 20% smaller fixture than standard Tolomeo.
- Fully adjustable arm.
- Incandescent lamping (bulb not included).
- UL listed.

**Diffuser** - 5 3/4" dia. 1/4" 1" 21" min. - 40 1/2" max.
- 3 lbs. 8 oz.

#### Tolomeo VDT
- Special diffuser for lighting video display terminal work areas.
- Fully adjustable arm.
- Mounted on the Tolomeo Mini arm.
- Fluorescent lamping (bulb not included).
- UL listed.

**Diffuser** - 10 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/4" 1/4" 1" 32" min. - 44 1/4" max.
- 3 lbs. 8 oz.

#### Standard, Mini, and VDT Mounting Options
- Slatwall/load bar bracket
- Fixed table mount
- Table clamp
- 8" table base for use with Mini and VDT Tolomeo fixtures.
- 9" table base for use with the Tolomeo std. fixture.
- Panel mount bracket (mid run).
- Panel mount bracket (mid run). For Dividends.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulated arm body structure in extruded aluminum. Finished in high polished anodized finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro: Requires one 13W bulb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLU: PL-S 13W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires one 100W bulb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Lamp Information
- Incandescent: Requires one 100W (max.) bulb
- Fluorescent: Requires one 13W bulb

#### Panel Mount (mid-run and corner)
- Black die-cast aluminum
- High polished die-cast aluminum
- Black plastic

#### Table Mount (mid-run and corner)
- High polished die-cast aluminum
- Black die-cast aluminum

#### Crown Mount
- Black plastic

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Dia</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tolomeo Standard</td>
<td>• Fully adjustable arm.</td>
<td>Diffuser - 10&quot;</td>
<td>5 3/4&quot; dia.</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; min. - 3 lbs. 8 oz. max.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolomeo Mini</td>
<td>• 20% smaller fixture than standard Tolomeo.</td>
<td>Diffuser - 10&quot;</td>
<td>5 3/4&quot; dia.</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot; min. - 40 1/2&quot; max.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolomeo VDT</td>
<td>• Special diffuser for lighting video display terminal work areas.</td>
<td>Diffuser - 10 1/2&quot; x 2 1/2&quot; x 1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/4&quot; 1&quot; 32&quot; min. - 44 1/4&quot; max.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern No. and List Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-TOL-STD-(AL,BK)</td>
<td>$408.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-TOL-MIN-(AL,BK)</td>
<td>$388.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-TOL-VDT-(AL,BK)</td>
<td>$505.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-TABC-MP-BK</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-TABF-MTAL</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-TABC-MTAL</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-BASE8-(AL,BK)</td>
<td>$214.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-BASE9-(AL,BK)</td>
<td>$233.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-BKT-PMM-BK</td>
<td>$94.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-BKT-PMM-BK-D</td>
<td>$94.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard, Mini, and VDT Mounting Options</td>
<td>Arm only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolomeo Micro</td>
<td>Arm With table base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(mid run). For Reff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Load bay mount bracket for Micro fixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel mount bracket (mid run). For Reff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On/Off switch on cord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Available in aluminum finish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-TOL-MIN-BK</td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-TOL-MIN-AL</td>
<td>2. Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-TOL-MIN</td>
<td>3. Mounting option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-BASE9</td>
<td>4. Mounting finish (Table bases ART-BASE9 and ART-BASE8 only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lamp Information</th>
<th>Table base finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incandescent</td>
<td>Polished aluminum (AL) Black (BK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorescent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Arm:** Articulated arm body structure in extruded aluminum. Finished in high polished anodized finish. Joints and tension control knobs: Polished die-cast aluminum. Tension cables: Stainless steel.
- **Mini and standard diffusers:** Stamped anodized matte aluminum, rotating 360° on lampholder with incorporated on/off switch. Black, red and grey blue diffusers will have white painted interiors.
- **Panel mount (mid-run and corner):** Black die-cast aluminum
- **Fixed table mount:** High polished die-cast aluminum
- **Crown mount:** Black plastic
Tolomeo Light Fixtures by Artemide®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard, Mini, and VDT Mounting</th>
<th>Panel mount bracket (mid run). For Ref. Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm only</td>
<td>Diffrnt - 4 1/2&quot; dia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm with table base</td>
<td>1/2&quot; 30° 15° min. - 1 lb. 20° max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load bar mount bracket</td>
<td>for Micro fixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel mount bracket</td>
<td>Base - 6 1/2&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load bar mount bracket</td>
<td>for Micro fixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load bar mount bracket</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel mount bracket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: ART-TOL-MIN-BK
ART-BASE8-AL
ART-TOL-MIN
Tolomeo Mini Fixture
BK Black finish
MIN Black finish

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Mounting option
4. Mounting finish (Table bases: ART-BASE9 and ART-BASE9 only)

Lamp information:
- Incandescent: Requires one 100W (max.) bulb IN.
- Fluorescent: Requires one 35W bulb.
- Micro: Requires one 60W bulb. G-16 1/2 60° 120V.

Fixtures body finishes:
- Polished aluminum (AL)
- Black (BK)

Table base finishes:
- Polished aluminum (AL)
- Black (BK)

**Construction**


**Tolomeo Micro**

- Small scale version of the classic.
- Fully adjustable arm.
- Incandescent lamping (1 bulb included).
- UL listed.
- On/Off switch on cord.
- Available in aluminum finish.

**Tolomeo Micro**

- Small scale version of the classic.
- Fully adjustable arm.
- Incandescent lamping (1 bulb included).
- UL listed.
- On/Off switch on cord.
- Available in aluminum finish.

**Order Code**

Example: ART-TOL-MIN-BK
ART-BASE8-AL
ART-TOL-MIN
Tolomeo Mini Fixture
BK Black finish
MIN Black finish

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Mounting option
4. Mounting finish (Table bases: ART-BASE9 and ART-BASE9 only)

Lamp information:
- Incandescent: Requires one 100W (max.) bulb IN.
- Fluorescent: Requires one 35W bulb.
- Micro: Requires one 60W bulb. G-16 1/2 60° 120V.

Fixtures body finishes:
- Polished aluminum (AL)
- Black (BK)

Table base finishes:
- Polished aluminum (AL)
- Black (BK)

**Construction**


**Tolomeo Micro**

- Small scale version of the classic.
- Fully adjustable arm.
- Incandescent lamping (1 bulb included).
- UL listed.
- On/Off switch on cord.
- Available in aluminum finish.

**Order Code**

Example: ART-TOL-MIN-BK
ART-BASE8-AL
ART-TOL-MIN
Tolomeo Mini Fixture
BK Black finish
MIN Black finish

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Mounting option
4. Mounting finish (Table bases: ART-BASE9 and ART-BASE9 only)

Lamp information:
- Incandescent: Requires one 100W (max.) bulb IN.
- Fluorescent: Requires one 35W bulb.
- Micro: Requires one 60W bulb. G-16 1/2 60° 120V.

Fixtures body finishes:
- Polished aluminum (AL)
- Black (BK)

Table base finishes:
- Polished aluminum (AL)
- Black (BK)

**Construction**

Little Dipper and Big Dipper
Lighting System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Bulb Type</th>
<th>Watts</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Big Dipper</td>
<td>• 34” arm reach.</td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>3 lbs. 4 ozs.</td>
<td>Fluorescent</td>
<td>PL18</td>
<td>ORCH-BD</td>
<td>$443.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 16-watt fluorescent tube that provides output equivalent to an ordinary 100-watt lamp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Applicable on virtually all systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Four joints easily adjust lamp to needs of user.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Shade adjusts to minimize glare and eyestrain.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Matte black plastic.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• UL-listed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Dipper</td>
<td>• 19” arm reach.</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>2 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
<td>Fluorescent</td>
<td>PL18</td>
<td>ORCH-LD</td>
<td>$412.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 16-watt fluorescent tube that provides output equivalent to an ordinary 100-watt lamp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Applicable on virtually all systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Three joints easily adjust lamp to needs of user.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Shade adjusts to minimize glare and eyestrain.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Matte black plastic.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• UL-listed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk-Mounted Bracket</td>
<td>3 1/8” x 3 3/8” x 6”</td>
<td>3 1/8”</td>
<td>3 3/8”</td>
<td>6”</td>
<td>6 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-D-DM</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-Mounted Bracket</td>
<td>3 1/4” x 2 1/2” x 2 1/2”</td>
<td>3 1/4”</td>
<td>2 1/2”</td>
<td>2 1/2”</td>
<td>12 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-D-WM</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Weighted Base</td>
<td>3” x 6 1/2” x 2”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>6 1/2”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>ORCH-D-BASE</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Bar-Mounted Bracket</td>
<td>4 1/2” x 2” x 3”</td>
<td>4 1/2”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>13 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-D-LBZ</td>
<td>$66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel-Mounted Bracket</td>
<td>4” x 3” x 3 3/8”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>3 3/8”</td>
<td>10 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-D-PMM</td>
<td>$98.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel-Mounted Bracket for Dividends</td>
<td>4” x 3” x 3 3/8”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>3 3/8”</td>
<td>10 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-D-PMMD</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel-Mounted Bracket for Roll - Mid Run</td>
<td>4” x 3” x 3 3/8”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>3 3/8”</td>
<td>10 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-D-PMR</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Bracket</td>
<td>3 1/2” x 2 3/8” x 2 3/8”</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>2 3/8”</td>
<td>2 3/8”</td>
<td>12 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-D-PMR</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: ORCH-BD

ORCH-D-BD | Big Dipper
ORCH-D-PMM | Panel-Mounted Bracket, corner

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Mounting option pattern number
3. Mounting bracket:
   - To specify appropriate panel-mounting brackets consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.

Construction

KnollExtra lighting is constructed of fingerprint-resistant matte black plastic. 3 3/8” x 12” x 2” arched shade includes full-length reflector to Distribute light evenly over work area. Compact 16-watt fluorescent tube offers light output equivalent to an ordinary 100-watt lamp, and provides approximately 10,000 hours of light. 7 foot black cord. Manufactured in Taiwan, Republic of China.
Little Dipper and Big Dipper Lighting System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Big Dipper</td>
<td>34” arm reach, 18 watt fluorescent tube that provides output equivalent to an ordinary 100 watt lamp. Applicable on virtually all systems. Four joints easily adjust lamp to needs of user. Shade adjusts to minimize glare and eyestrain. Matte black plastic. UL-listed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Dipper</td>
<td>19” arm reach, 18 watt fluorescent tube that provides output equivalent to an ordinary 100 watt lamp. Applicable on virtually all systems. Three joints easily adjust lamp to needs of user. Shade adjusts to minimize glare and eyestrain. Matte black plastic. UL-listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk-Mounted Bracket</td>
<td>3” x 1 1/2” x 3 1/2” x 6 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Weighted Base</td>
<td>3” x 6 1/2” x 2” x 14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Bar Mount</td>
<td>4 1/2” x 2” x 3” x 11 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel-Mounted Bracket - Mid Run</td>
<td>4” x 3” x 3 1/2” x 10 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel-Mounted Bracket for Dividers</td>
<td>4” x 3” x 3 1/2” x 10 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel-Mounted Bracket for Roll - Mid Run</td>
<td>4” x 3” x 3 1/2” x 10 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-Mounted Bracket</td>
<td>3 1/2” x 2 1/2” x 2 1/2” x 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Example:** ORCH-BD
- **ORCH-D-PDC**
- **ORCH-D-PBC**
- **ORCH-D-PMD**
- **ORCH-D-PMM**

### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Mounting option pattern number
- **Mounting bracket:** To specify appropriate panel-mounting brackets consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.

### Construction

- Constructed of fingerprint-resistant matte black plastic. 3 1/8” x 1 3/8” x 2 1/4” arched shade includes full-length reflector to distribute light evenly over work area. Compact 18-watt fluorescent tube offers light output equivalent to an ordinary 100-watt lamp, and provides approximately 10,000 hours of light. 7 foot black cord.
- Manufactured in Taiwan, Republic of China.
Desktop Lamp

By John Rizzi and Brooks Rorke

**Product Description:**

- Freestanding.
- Available in halogen or fluorescent.
- Adjustable height extends to 19½".
- Dual intensity switch on halogen model.
- Base, shaft, and shade in black only.
- UL-listed.

**Bulb:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Halogen</th>
<th>Fluorescent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-DES-F</td>
<td>111/2&quot;</td>
<td>111/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-DES-H</td>
<td>151/4&quot;</td>
<td>151/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Price:**

- **ORCH-DES-F:** $203.
- **ORCH-DES-H:** $192.

**Replacement Bulb**

- Fluorescent
- Halogen

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Halogen</th>
<th>Fluorescent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-DES-H</td>
<td>Desktop lamp</td>
<td>Halogen</td>
<td>Fluorescent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Black shade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

The weighted base is constructed of molded ABS plastic. Vertical posts are durable black aluminum. Covers are heat resistant polycarbonate. Halogen models feature dual intensity switch for 30/50 watt output. UL-listed.

**Design Award**

- Furniture/Lighting Gold Award, IDSA/IFMA, 1992.
- Silver Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.
Desktop Lamp

By John Rizzi and Brooks Rorke

product description watts w d h wgt. bulb pattern no. list price

Desktop Lamp
- Freestanding.
- Available in halogen or fluorescent.
- Adjustable height extends to 19 1/2”.
- Dual intensity switch on halogen model.
- Base, shaft and shade in black only.
- UL-listed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>watts</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>bulb</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 watt, T5 circular</td>
<td>11 1/2”</td>
<td>11 1/2”</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>ORCH-DES-F</td>
<td>8203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 watt, T5, 60v, 5000K</td>
<td>11 1/2”</td>
<td>11 1/2”</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>ORCH-DES-H</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement bulbs
- Fluorescent
- Halogen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>order code</th>
<th>description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-DES-F-BULB</td>
<td>Fluorescent bulb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-DES-H-BULB</td>
<td>Halogen bulb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: ORCH-DES-H-BK
ORCH-DES Desktop lamp
H Halogen bulb
BK Black shade

Ordering Information
- Lamp, specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Bulb type

Construction
The weighted base is constructed of molded ABS plastic. Vertical posts are durable black aluminum. Covers are heat resistant polycarbonate. Halogen models feature dual intensity switch for 30/50 watt output. UL-listed.

Design Award
Furniture/Lighting Gold Award, IDSA/IDEA, 1992; Silver Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.
Cable Manager

- Guides cable from underside of worksurface to floor.
- Has four compartments to separate power, data, and voice cable.
- Easy access to cables - no tools required.
- Color: Black

**Product Description**

**Dimensions**: 29.13 in

**Weight**: 32 lbs

**Order Code**: CBS-WM-4CL

**List Price**: $246.00

---

**Order Code**

Example: CBS-WM-4CL

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number

**Construction**

Plastic spine with cast iron base.
## Wire Management Spine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Cable Manager    | • Cable Management Spine  
|                  | • Guides cable from underside of worksurface to floor.  
|                  | • Has four compartments to separate power, data, and voice cable.  
|                  | • Easy access to cables - no tools required.  
|                  | • Color - Black                                                              | 29 1/2" |   |   |      |

**Pattern No.:** CBS-WM-4CL

**List Price:** $246

**Order Code Example:** CBS-WM-4CL

**Ordering Information:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number

**Construction:** Plastic spine with cast iron base.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3601-214</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3601-315</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3601-412</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3612-1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3612-2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3612-3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3612-4</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355.80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2600</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2601</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2602</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901-2</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901-3</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-20</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-30</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-31</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-32</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-40</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-41</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-42</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-020</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-032</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-035</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-038</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-150</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2050</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2055</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2056</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20ORCH-F-LT</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20ORCH-S-LGT</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20ORCH-S-LT</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3030-095</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3030-120</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3030-160</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3031-200</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3031-600</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3032-200</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3301</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3301-2</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3304</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3305</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312-3</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312-4</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3313</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3315</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319-4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319-4-LN</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3333</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3345</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3350</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3350 (4&quot; x 6&quot;)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3371 (5&quot; x 7&quot;)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3601</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

Terms & Conditions of Sale

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc. ("Knoll") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packaging is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from conditions over which the Seller has no control. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. All shipments for all Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. Risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery. Claims beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery. Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

Delivery/Freight Charges

Claims

All shipments for all Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. Risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to make a claim against carrier or notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. Seller will agree to repair or replace Product damaged in shipment if Purchaser has notified Seller of freight damage within ten (10) working days after receipt and assigns its rights against the carrier.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.
Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranties

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below for Bulldog, Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Life, Open Up, RPM, Supper and SoHo seating is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use.

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

| Lifetime: AutoStrada, Caliber, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Equity, Morrison, Reff laminate, Series 2 Storage and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, special or custom products or other materials specifically called out below, see below) |
| 10 Years: AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Reff wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, Wood Casegoods (Magnusson, The Graham Collection), Interaction tables (except height adjustment mechanisms for Counterforce, crank-adjustable, and split-top tables and worksurfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, Bulldog, Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Life, RPM and Supper seating structural and operational parts, controls, casters, pneumatic cylinders, seat and back mesh (except seating upholstery, finishes and labor, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below) |
| 5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical (except light ballasts and bulbs, see below), cascade edge worksurfaces, special or custom product, wood veneer products, 43, Currents handcrank, Interaction Counterforce, Interaction crank-adjustable, and split-top mechanisms, KnollStudio, KnollExtra adjustable keyboard supports, VDT carousel, monitor platform, equipment storage drawers and all universal storage drawers, Open Up and SoHo seating structural and operational parts, controls, pneumatic cylinders (except seating upholstery, finishes and labor, see below) |
| 3 Years: Upholstery, finishes and labor to repair the following chairs: Bulldog, Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Life, Open Up, RPM, Supper and SoHo |
| 2 Years: All other KnollExtra product |
| 1 Year: Light ballasts and bulbs, seating upholstered armrests and soft armrests, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces |

This warranty does not apply to:

• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification).
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a certified installer of Seller.
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles (consult current KnollTextiles price list for applicable warranty).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces. The EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediates and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”